FCC SAR REPORT

Applicant:	Plus One Marketing Ltd.
Address of Applicant:	Sumitomofudosan Hibiya, Building 2F, 2-8-6 Nishi-Shimbashi, Minatoku, Tokyo, 107-0053, JAPAN
Equipment Under Test (EUT)	
Product Name:	mobile phone
Model No.:	FTE171A
Trade mark	FREETEL
FCC ID:	2AG5L-FTE171A
Applicable standards:	FCC 47 CFR Part 2.1093
Date of Test:	24 Mar., 2017~10 Apr., 2017
Test Result:	Maximum Reported1-g SAR (W/kg) Head: 0.658 Body: 1.123 Hotspot: 1.123

Authorized Signature:

Bruce Zhang
Laboratory Manager

This report details the results of the testing carried out on one sample. The results contained in this test report do not relate to other samples of the same product and does not permit the use of theCCISproduct certification mark. The manufacturer should ensure that all products in series production are in conformity with the product sample detailed in this report.

This report may only be reproduced and distributed in full. If the product in this report is used in any configuration other than that detailed in the report, the manufacturer must ensure the new system complies with all relevant standards.

This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery orfalsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 90 days only.

2 Version

Version No.	Date	Description
00	*04 May., 2017*	*Original*

Prepared by: Sera Xiang ***Date:*** *04 May., 2017*

Report Clerk

Reviewed by: Janet Wei ***Date:*** *04 May., 2017*

Project Engineer

3 Contents

1 COVER PAGE 1
2 VERSION 2
3 CONTENTS 3
4 SAR RESULTS SUMMARY 5
5 GENERAL INFORMATION 6
5.1 CLIENT INFORMATION 6
5.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF EUT 6
5.3 MAXIMUM RF OUTPUT POWER 7
5.4 ENVIRONMENT OF TEST SITE 8
5.5 TEST LOCATION 8
6 INTRODUCTION 9
6.1 INTRODUCTION 9
6.2 SAR DEFINITION 9
7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS 10
7.1 UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT 10
7.2 CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT 10
7.3 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS 10
8 SAR MEASUREMENT SYSTEM 11
8.1 E-FIELD PROBE 12
8.2 DATA ACQUISITION ELECTRONICS (DAE) 12
8.3 ROBOT 13
8.4 MEASUREMENT SERVER 13
8.5 LIGHT BEAM UNIT 13
8.6 PHANTOM 14
8.7 DEVICE HOLDER 15
8.8 DATA STORAGE AND EVALUATION 16
8.9 TEST EQUIPMENT LIST 18
9 TISSUE SIMULATING LIQUIDS 19
10 SAR SYSTEM VERIFICATION 22
11 EUT TESTING POSITION 24
11.1 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS 24
11.2 POSITIONING FOR CHEEK / TOUCH 25
11.3 POSITIONING FOR EAR / 15° TILT 25
11.4 SAR EVALUATIONS NEAR THE MOUTH/JAW REGIONS OF THE SAM PHANTOM 26
11.5 BODY WORN ACCESSORY CONFIGURATIONS 26
11.6 WIRELESS ROUTER (HOTSPOT) CONFIGURATIONS 27
12 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES 28
12.1 SPATIAL PEAK SAR EVALUATION 28
12.2 POWER REFERENCE MEASUREMENT 29
12.3 AREA & ZOOM SCAN PROCEDURES 29
12.4 VOLUME SCAN PROCEDURES 30
12.5 SAR AVERAGED METHODS 30
12.6 POWER DRIFT MONITORING 30
13 CONDUCTED RF OUTPUT POWER 31
13.1 GSM CONDUCTED POWER 31
13.2 WCDMA CONDUCTED POWER 33
13.3 LTE CONDUCTED POWER 36
13.4 WLAN 2.4 GHZ BAND CONDUCTED POWER 46
13.5 BLUETOOTH CONDUCTED POWER 47
14 EXPOSURE POSITIONS CONSIDERATION 48
14.1 EUT ANTENNA LOCATIONS 48
14.2 TEST POSITIONS CONSIDERATION 48

15 SAR TEST RESULTS SUMMARY 49
15.1 STANDALONE HEAD SAR DATA 49
15.2 STANDALONE BODY SAR 52
15.3 BODY SAR IN HOTSPOT MODE 55
15.4 REPEATED SAR MEASUREMENT 58
15.5 MULTI-BAND SIMULTANEOUS TRANSMISSION CONSIDERATIONS 59
15.6 SAR SIMULTANEOUS TRANSMISSION ANALYSIS 60
15.7 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY 65
15.8 MEASUREMENT CONCLUSION 67
16 REFERENCE 68
APPENDIX A: EUT PHOTOS 69
APPENDIX B: TEST SETUP PHOTOS 71
APPENDIX C: PLOTS OF SAR SYSTEM CHECK 74
APPENDIX D: PLOTS OF SAR TEST DATA 87
APPENDIX E: SYSTEM CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE 118

4 SAR Results Summary

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during test as bellows:

<Highest Reported standalone SAR Summary>

Exposure Position	Frequency Band	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Equipment Class	Highest Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)
Head	GSM 850	0.428	PCE	0.658
	GSM 1900	0.182		
	WCDMA Band V	0.266		
	WCDMA Band II	0.282		
	LTE Band 2	0.543		
	LTE Band 4	0.619		
	LTE Band 7	0.658		
	LTE Band 17	0.074		
	WLAN 2.4GHz	0.349	DTS	
Body (10 mm Gap)	GSM 850	0.467	PCE	1.123
	GSM 1900	0.412		
	WCDMA Band V	0.357		
	WCDMA Band II	1.044		
	LTE Band 2	1.123		
	LTE Band 4	1.080		
	LTE Band 7	0.603		
	LTE Band 17	0.152		
	WLAN 2.4GHz	0.166	DTS	
Hotspot (10 mm Gap)	GSM 850	0.577	PCE	1.123
	GSM 1900	0.566		
	WCDMA Band V	0.357		
	WCDMA Band II	1.044		
	LTE Band 2	1.123		
	LTE Band 4	1.080		
	LTE Band 7	0.603		
	LTE Band 17	0.152		
	WLAN 2.4GHz	0.166	DTS	

<Highest Reported simultaneous SAR Summary>

Exposure Position	Frequency Band	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Equipment Class	Highest Reported Simultaneous Transmission 1-g SAR (W/kg)
Back	LTE Band 2	1.123	PCE	1.289
	WLAN 2.4GHz	0.166	DTS	

Note:

1. The highest simultaneous transmission is scalar summation of Reported standalone SAR per FCCKDB 690783 D01 v01r03, and scalar SAR summation of all possible simultaneous transmission scenarios are< 1.6W/kg.
2. This device is compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013.

5 General Information

5.1 Client Information

Applicant:	Plus One Marketing Ltd.
Address of Applicant:	Sumitomofudosan Hibiya, Building 2F, 2-8-6 Nishi-Shimbashi, Minatoku, Tokyo, 107-0053, JAPAN
Manufacturer:	Shenzhen Wellstec Communications Co.,Ltd
Address of Manufacturer:	No. 707, 7th floor, B building., CR city, the park of science and technology, Nanshan district, shenzhen, China

5.2 General Description of EUT

Product Name:	mobile phone	
Model No.:	FTE171A	
Category of device	Portable device	
Operation Frequency:	GSM850: 824.2 ~ 848.8 MHz PCS 1900: 1850.2 ~ 1909.8 MHz WCDMA Band V: 826.4 ~ 846.6 MHz WCDMA Band II: 1852.4 ~ 1907.6 MHz FDD LTE Band 2 :1850MHz~1910MHz FDD LTE Band 4 :1710MHz~1755MHz FDD LTE Band 7: 2500MHz~2570MHz FDD LTE Band 17: 704MHz~716MHz Bluetooth: 2402 MHz ~ 2480 MHz Wi-Fi: 802.11b/g/n-HT20: 2412MHz ~ 2462 MHz	
Modulation technology:	GSM/GPRS:GMSK,EGPRS: 8PSK WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA: BPSK LTE:QPSK/16QAM Bluetooth: GFSK/π/4DQPSK/8DPSK Wi-Fi: 802.11b: DSSS, 802.11a/g/n: OFDM	
Antenna Type:	Internal Antenna	
Antenna Gain:	GSM 850: 0.8 dBi, PCS 1900: 1.3 dBi WCDMA Band V:0.8 dBi, WCDMA Band II: 2.1 dBi LTE Band 2: 2.1dBi, LTE Band 4: 1.1dBi LTE Band 7: 2.0dBi, LTE Band 17: -0.1dBi WIFI/BT: 2.3dBi	
Release Version:	R99 for GSM, R6 for WCDMA, R8 for LTE	
(E)GPRS Class:	(E)GPRS Class: 12	
Dimensions (L*W*H):	144mm (L)× 72mm (W)× 9mm (H)	
Accessories information:	Adapter: Model: UT-051A-5065 Input: AC100-240V 50/60Hz 0.2A Output: DC 5.0V, 1000mA	Battery: Rechargeable Li-ion Battery 3.8V/2100mAh Headset: Support headset

5.3 Maximum RF Output Power

Mode	Average Power (dBm)	
	GSM 850	GSM 1900
GSM (Voice)	31.24	28.43
GPRS (1TX Slot)	31.13	28.42
GPRS (2TX Slots)	29.54	26.33
GPRS (3TX Slots)	27.75	25.15
GPRS (4TX Slots)	25.72	23.16
EGPRS (1 TX Slot)	25.46	24.68
EGPRS (2 TX Slots)	25.06	24.42
EGPRS (3 TX Slots)	23.81	22.92
EGPRS (4 TX Slots)	21.38	20.67

Mode	Average Power (dBm)	
	WCDMA Band V	WCDMA Band II
AMR 12.2 kbps	21.94	21.72
RMC 12.2 kbps	21.99	21.73
HSDPA Sub-test 1	21.43	20.89
HSDPA Sub-test 2	21.29	20.66
HSDPA Sub-test 3	20.87	20.26
HSDPA Sub-test 4	20.68	20.10
HSUPA Sub-test 1	20.93	20.36
HSUPA Sub-test 2	21.01	20.54
HSUPA Sub-test 3	20.25	19.82
HSUPA Sub-test 4	21.22	20.79
HSUPA Sub-test 5	20.74	20.31

Mode	Average Power (dBm)			
	LTE Band 2	LTE Band 4	LTE Band 7	LTE Band 17
BW/1.4 MHz	21.64	21.82	/	/
BW/3.0 MHz	21.81	21.93	/	/
BW/5.0 MHz	21.97	21.62	22.12	21.97
BW/10 MHz	21.63	21.90	22.22	21.81
BW/15 MHz	21.76	21.71	22.13	/
BW/20 MHz	21.64	21.60	22.15	/

WLAN 2.4 GHz Band Average Power (dBm)			
Mode/Band	b	g	n (HT-20)
WLAN 2.4GHz	11.96	10.99	11.04

Bluetooth Average Power (dBm)				
Mode/Band	1 Mbps(GFSK)	2 Mbps(π/4DQPSK)	3 Mbps (8DPSK)	LE (BT 4.0)
Bluetooth 2.4 GHz	6.04	2.85	2.91	-1.07

5.4 Environment of Test Site

Temperature:	18°C ~25°C
Humidity:	35%~75% RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1010 mbar

5.5 Test Location

Shenzhen ZhongjianNanfang Testing Co., Ltd.
Address: No.B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China
Tel: +86-755-23118282
Fax: +86-755-23116366

6 Introduction

6.1 Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SARdistribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numericalmodeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and generalpopulation/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. Ingeneral, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

6.2 SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) anincremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dv) of a given density (ρ). The equation description is asbelow:

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)
SAR measurement can be either related to the temperature elevation in tissue by

$$SAR = C\left(\frac{\delta T}{\delta t}\right)$$

Where: C is the specific heat capacity, δT is the temperature rise and δt is the exposure duration, or related to theelectrical field in the tissue by

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

Where: σ is the conductivity of the tissue, ρ is the mass density of the tissue and E is the RMS electrical field strength.However for evaluating SAR of low power transmitter, electrical field measurement is typically applied.

7 RF Exposure Limits

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individualswho have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limitsare applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who areexposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential forexposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would comeunder this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wirelesstransmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurredby persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). Ingeneral, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposedas a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposureand can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when theexposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levelsmay be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware ofthe potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or bysome other appropriate means.

7.3 RF Exposure Limits

SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR Brain	1.6	8.0
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR Whole Body	0.08	0.4
SPATIAL PEAK SAR Hands, Feet, Ankles, Wrists	4.0	20

Note:

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube)and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of acube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

8 SAR Measurement System

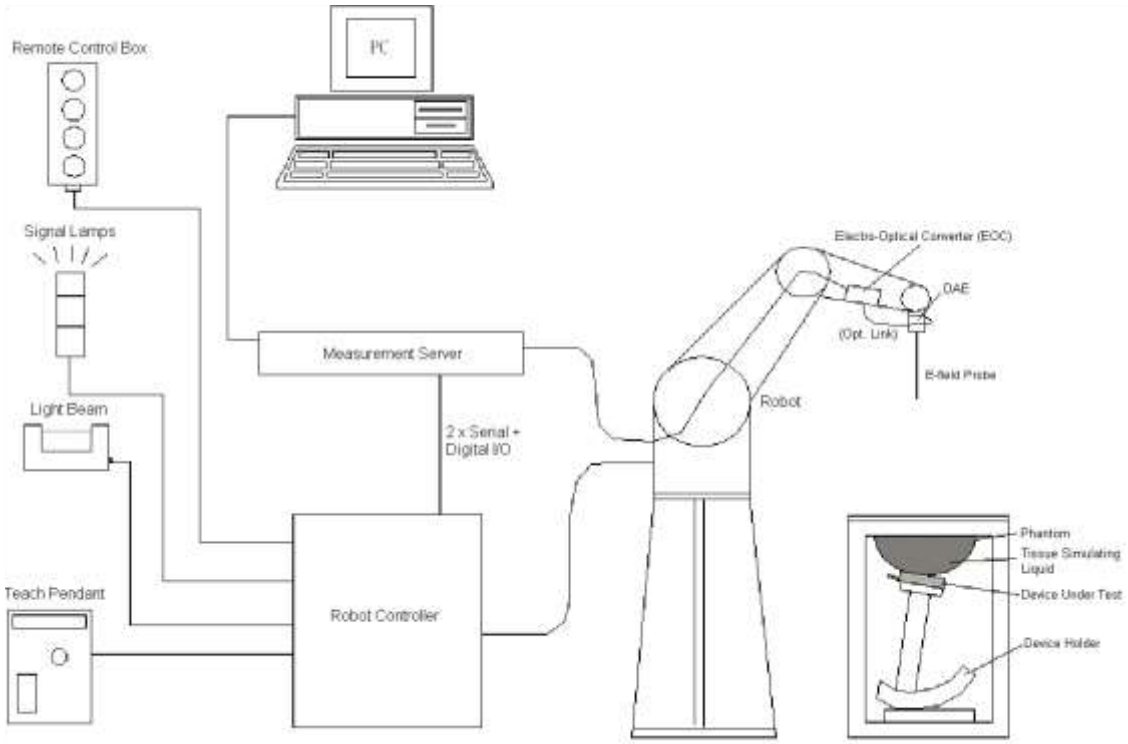


Fig.8.1 SPEAG DASY System Configurations

The DASY system for performance compliance tests is illustrated above graphically. This system consists of thefollowing items:

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, a teach pendant and software
- A data acquisition electronic (DAE) attached to the robot arm extension
- A dosimetric probe equipped with an optical surface detector system
- The electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion between optical and electrical signals
- A measurement server performs the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operationand fast movement interrupts.
- A probe alignment unit which improves the accuracy of the probe positioning
- A computer operating Windows XP
- DASY software
- Remove control with teach pendant and additional circuitry for robot safety such as warming lamps, etc.
- The SAM twin phantom
- A device holder
- Tissue simulating liquid
- Dipole for evaluating the proper functioning of the system

Component details are described in the following sub-sections.

8.1 E-Field Probe

The SAR measurement is conducted with the dosimetric probe (manufactured by SPEAG). The probe is specially designed and calibrated for use in liquid with high permittivity. The dosimetric probe has special calibration in liquid at different frequency. This probe has a built in optical surface detection system to prevent from collision with phantom.

- **E-Field Probe Specification**
  <EX3DV4 Probe>

Construction	Symmetrical design with triangular core Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)
Frequency Directivity	10MHz to 6 GHz; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB ± 0.3 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.5 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)
Dynamic Range	10 µW/g to 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (noise: typically < 1 µW/g)
Dimensions	Overall length: 330 mm (Tip: 20mm) Tip diameter: 2.5 mm (Body: 12mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm

Fig.8.2 Photo of E-Field Probe

- **E-Field Probe Calibration**
  Each probe needs to be calibrated according to a dosimetric assessment procedure with accuracy better than ±10%. The spherical isotropy shall be evaluated and within ±0.25 dB. The sensitivity parameters (Norm X, Norm Y and Norm Z), the diode compression parameter (DCP) and the conversion factor (ConvF) of the probe are tested. The calibration data can be referred to appendix E of this report.

8.2 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE)

The Data acquisition electronics (DAE) consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock. The input impedance of the DAE is 200 MOhm; the inputs are symmetrical and floating. Common mode rejection is above 80 dB.

Fig. 8.3 Photo of DAE

8.3 Robot

The SPEAG DASY system uses the high precision robots (DASY5: TX60XL) type from Stäubli SA (France). For the 6-axis controller system, the robot controller version (DASY5: CS8c) from Stäubliis used. The Stäublirobot series have many features that are important for our application:

- High precision (repeatability 0.02 mm)
- High reliability (industrial design)
- Low maintenance costs (virtually maintenance free due to direct drive gears; nobelt drives)
- Jerk-free straight movements
- Low ELF interference (motor control fields shielded via the closed metallic constructionshields)

Fig. 8.4 Photo of Robot

8.4 Measurement Server

The measurement server is based on a PC/104 CPU board with CPU (DASY 5: 400MHz, Intel Celeron), chip-disk (DASY5: 128 MB), RAM (DASY5: 128 MB). The necessary circuits for communication with the DAE electronic box, as well as the 16 bit AD converter system for optical detection and digital I/O interface are contained on the DASY I/O board, which is directly connected to the PC/104 bus of the CPU board.
The measurement server performs all the real-time data evaluation for field measurements and surface detection, controls robot movements and handles safety operations.

Fig. 8.5 Photo of Server for DASY5

8.5 Light Beam Unit

The light beam switch allows automatic "tooling" of the probe. During the process, the actualposition of the probe tip with respect to the robot arm is measured, as well as the probe lengthand the horizontal probe offset. The software then corrects all movements, such that the robotcoordinates are valid for the probe tip.
The repeatability of this process is better than0.1 mm. If a position has been taught with analigned probe, the same position will be reachedwith another aligned probe within 0.1 mm, even ifthe other probe has different dimensions. Duringprobe rotations, the probe tip will keep its actualposition.

Fig. 8.6 Photo of Light Beam

8.6 Phantom

<SAM Twin Phantom>

Shell Thickness	2 ± 0.2 mm; Center ear point: 6 ± 0.2 mm
Filling Volume Dimensions	Approx. 25 liters Length: 1000mm; Width: 500mm; Height: adjustable feet
Measurement Areas	Left Head, Right Head, Flat phantom

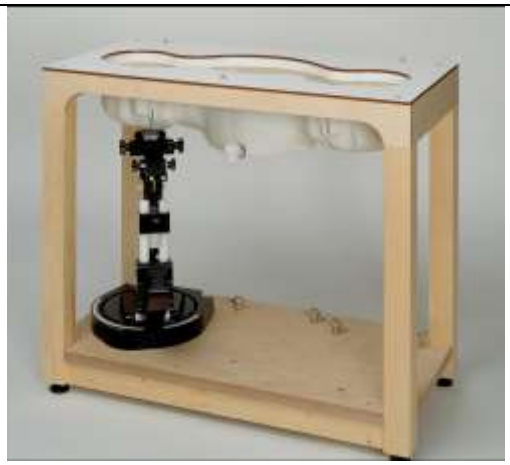


Fig. 8.7Photo of SAM Twin Phantom

The bottom plate contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. A white cover is provided to tap the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. On the phantom top, three reference markers are provided to identify the phantom position with respect to the robot.

<ELI4 Phantom>

The ELI4 phantom is intended for compliance testing of handheld and body-mounted wireless devices in the frequency range of 30MHz to 6 GHz. ELI4 is fully compatible with the latest draft of the standard IEC 62209-2 and all known tissue simulating liquids.

ELI4 has been optimized regarding its performance and can be integrated into a SPEAG standardphantom table. A cover prevents evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the phantom allowinstallation of the complete setup, including all predefined phantom positions and measurementgrids, by teaching three points

The phantom can be used with the following tissue simulating liquids:

- Water-sugar based liquids can be left permanently in the phantom. Always cover the liquid if the system is not in use; otherwise the parameters will change due to water evaporation.
- DGBE based liquids should be used with care. As DGBE is a softener for most plastics, the liquid should be taken out of the phantom and the phantom should be dried when the system is not in use (desirable at least once a week).
- Do not use other organic solvents without previously testing the phantom resistiveness.

Fig.8.8 Photo of ELI4 Phantom

8.7 Device Holder

<Device Holder for SAM Twin Phantom>

The SAR in the phantom is approximately inversely proportional to the square of the distance between the source and the liquid surface. For a source at 5 mm distance, a positioning uncertainty of ± 0.5 mm would produce a SAR uncertainty of ± 20 %. Accurate device positioning is therefore crucial for accurate and repeatable measurements. The positions in which the devices must be measured are defined by the standards.
The DASY device holder is designed to cope with different positions given in the standard. It has two scales for the device rotation (with respect to the body axis) and the device inclination (with respect to the line between the ear reference points). The rotation center for both scales is the ear reference point (ERP).
Thus the device needs no repositioning when changing the angles.
The DASY device holder is constructed of low-low POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02. The amount of dielectric material has been reduced in the closest vicinity of the device, since measurements have suggested that the influence of the clamp on the test results could thus be lowered.

Fig. 8.9Photo of Device Holder

8.8 Data storage and Evaluation

- **Data Storage**

  The DASY software stores the assessed data from the data acquisition electronics as raw data (in microvolt readings from the probe sensors), together with all the necessary software parameters for the data evaluation (probe calibration data, liquid parameters and device frequency and modulation data) in measurement files. The post-processing software evaluates the desired unit and format for output each time the data is visualized or exported. This allows verifications of the complete software setup even after the measurement and allows correction of erroneous parameter settings. For example, if a measurement has been performed with an incorrect crest factor parameter in the device setup, the parameter can be corrected afterwards and the data can be reevaluated.

  The measured data can be visualized or exported in different units or formats, depending on the selected probe type (e.g., [V/m], [mW/g]). Some of these units are not available in certain situations or give meaningless results, e.g., a SAR-output in a non-lose media, will always be zero. Raw data can also be exported to perform the evaluation with other software packages.

- **Data Evaluation**

  The DASY post-processing software (SEMCAD) automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The parameters used in the evaluation are stored in the configuration modules of the software:

Probe Parameters:	- Sensitivity	$Norm_i$, a_{i0}, a_{i1}, a_{i2}
	- Conversion	$ConvF_i$
	- Diode compression point	dcp_i
Device Parameters:	- Frequency	f
	- Crest	cf
Media Parameters:	- Conductivity	σ
	- Density	ρ

  These parameters must be set correctly in the software. They can be found in the component documents or they can be imported into the software from the configuration files issued for the DASY components. In the direct measuring mode of the multi-meter option, the parameters of the actual system setup are used. In the scan visualization and export modes, the parameters stored in the corresponding document files are used.

  The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics. If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power.

The formula for each channel can be given as:

$$V_i = U_i + U_i^2 \cdot \frac{cf}{dcp_i}$$

WithV_i = compensated signal of channel i, (i = x, y, z)
U_i= input signal of channel i, (i = x, y, z)
cf = crest factor of exciting field (DASY parameter)
dcp^i= diode compression point (DASY parameter)

From the compensated input signals, the primary field data for each channel can be evaluated:

E- Field Probes: $E_i = \sqrt{\frac{v_i}{Norm_i \cdot ConvF}}$

H-Field Probes: $H_i = \sqrt{V_i} \cdot \frac{a_{i0} + a_{i1} f + a_{i2} f^2}{f}$

WithV_i = compensated signal of channel i, (i = x, y, z)
$Norm_i$= senor sensitivity of channel i, (i = x, y, z), µV/ (V/m) ^{2}
ConvF = sensitivity enhancement in solution
a_{ij} = sensor sensitivity factors for H-field probes
f = carrier frequency (GHz)
E_i = electric field strength of channel i in V/m
Hi = magnetic field strength of channel i in A/m

The RSS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermitian magnitude):

$$E_{tot} = \sqrt{E_x^2 + E_y^2 + E_z^2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$SAR = E_{tot}^2 \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\rho \cdot 1000}$$

With SAR = local specific absorption rate in mW/g
E_{tot}= total field strength in V/m
σ = conductivity in (mho/m) or (Siemens/m)
ρ= equipment tissue density in g/cm^3

Note that the density is set to 1, to account for actual head tissue density rather than the density of the tissue simulating liquid.

8.9 Test Equipment List

Manufacturer	Equipment Description	Model	S/N	Cal. Information	
				Last Cal.	Due Date
SPEAG	750MHz System Validation Kit	D750V3	1118	06.10.2014	06.09.2017
SPEAG	835MHz System Validation Kit	D835V2	4d154	06.16.2016	06.15.2019
SPEAG	1750MHz System Validation Kit	D1750V2	1021	07.01.2016	06.30.2019
SPEAG	1900MHz System Validation Kit	D1900V2	5d175	06.15.2016	06.14.2019
SPEAG	2450MHz System Validation Kit	D2450V2	910	06.15.2016	06.14.2019
SPEAG	2600MHz System Validation Kit	D2600V2	1114	09.21.2015	09.20.2018
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	1373	02.09.2017	02.08.2018
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3924	06.22.2016	06.21.2017
SPEAG	Phantom	Twin Phantom	1765	N.C.R	N.C.R
SPEAG	Phantom	ELI V5.0	1208	N.C.R	N.C.R
SPEAG	Phone Positioner	N/A	N/A	N.C.R	N.C.R
Stäubli	Robot	TX60L	F13/5P6VB1/A/01	N.C.R	N.C.R
Anritsu	Universal Radio CommunicationAnalyzer	MT8820C	6201060814	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
R&S	Universal Radio Communication Tester	CMU200	117042	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
HP	Network Analyzer	8753D	3410A06291	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
Agilent	EPM Series Power Meter	E4418B	GB39512692	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
Agilent	MAX Signal Analyzer	N9020A	MY50510123	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
Agilent	Power Sensor	8481A	MY41090341	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
R&S	Power Sensor	URV5-Z2	SEL0071	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
R&S	Signal Generator	SMX	835457/016	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
R&S	Signal Generator	SMR20	10080050	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
Huber Suhner	RF Cable	SUCOFLEX	12341	See Note 3	
Huber Suhner	RF Cable	SUCOFLEX	17268	See Note 3	
Huber Suhner	RF Cable	SUCOFLEX	2080	See Note 3	
Weinschel	Attenuator	23-3-34	BL5513	See Note 3	
Anritsu	Directional Coupler	MP654A	100217491	See Note 3	
SPEAG	Dielectric Assessment Kit	3.5 Probe	1119	See Note 4	
Mini-circuits	Power amplifier	ZHL-42W	SC609401309	See Note 5	

Note:

1. The calibration certificate of DASY can be referred to appendix C of this report.
2. Referring to KDB 865664 D01v01r04, the dipole calibration interval can be extended to 3 years with justification. Thedipoles are also not physically damaged, or repaired during the interval.
3. The Insertion Loss calibration of Dual Directional Coupler and Attenuator were characterized via the networkanalyzer and compensated during system check.
4. The dielectric probe kit was calibrated via the network analyzer, with the specified procedure (calibrated in purewater) and calibration kit (standard) short circuit, before the dielectric measurement. The specific procedure andcalibration kit are provided by Speag.
5. In system check we need to monitor the level on the power meter, and adjust the power amplifier level to haveprecise power level to the dipole; the measured SAR will be normalized to 1W input power according to the ratio of1W to the input power to the dipole. For system check, the calibration of the power amplifier is deemed not criticallyrequired for correct measurement; the power meter is critical and we do have calibration for it
6. Attenuator insertion loss is calibrated by the network Analyzer, which the calibration is valid, before systemcheck.
7. N.C.R means No Calibration Requirement.

9 Tissue Simulating Liquids

For the measurement of the field distribution inside the SAM phantom with DASY, the phantom must be filled with around 25 liters of homogeneous body tissue simulating liquid. For head SAR testing, the liquid height from the ear reference point (ERP) of the phantom to the liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm, which is shown in Fig. 9.1, for body SAR testing, the liquid height from the center of the flat phantom to liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm, which is shown in Fig. 9.2.

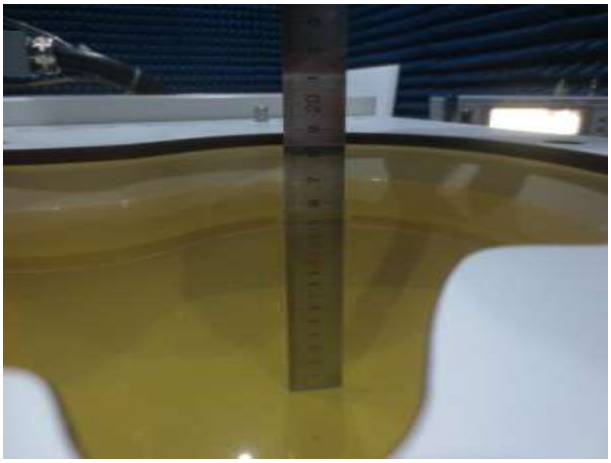


Fig. 9.1 Photo of Liquid Height for Head SAR (700MHz~1000MHz) (depth>15cm)

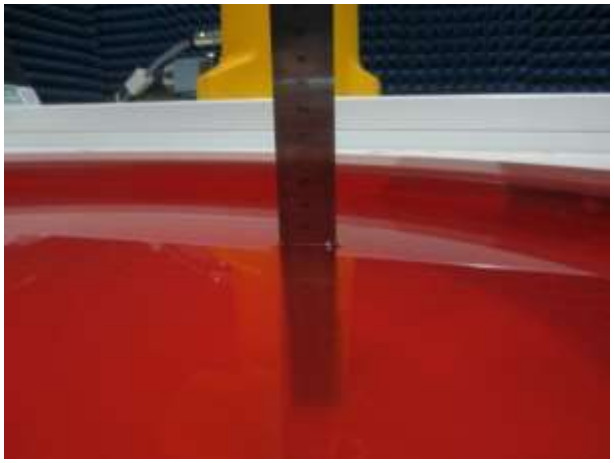


Fig. 9.2 Photo of Liquid Height for Body SAR of (700MHz~1000MHz) (depth>15cm)

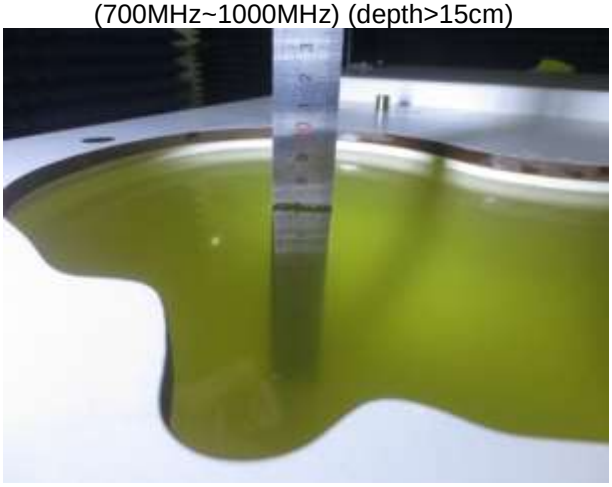


Fig. 9.3 Photo of Liquid Height for Head SAR (1710MHz~1910MHz) (depth>15cm)

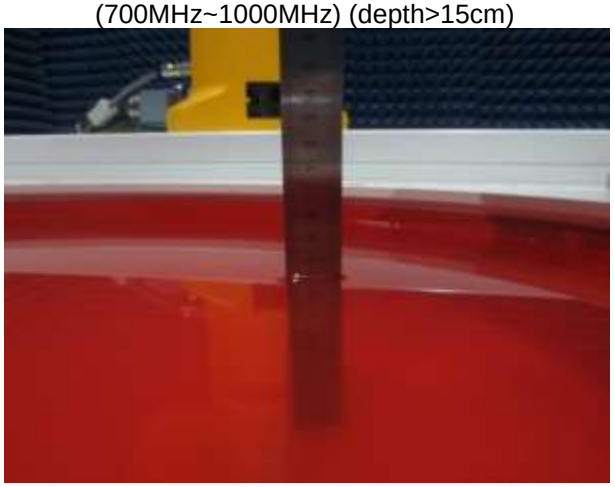


Fig. 9.4 Photo of Liquid Height for Body SAR of ELI V5.0 (1710MHz~1910MHz) (depth>15cm)

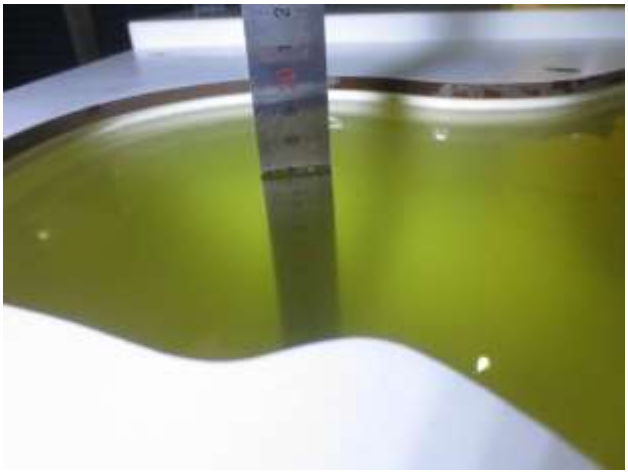


Fig. 9.5 Photo of Liquid Height for Head SAR (2000MHz~2600MHz) (depth>15cm)

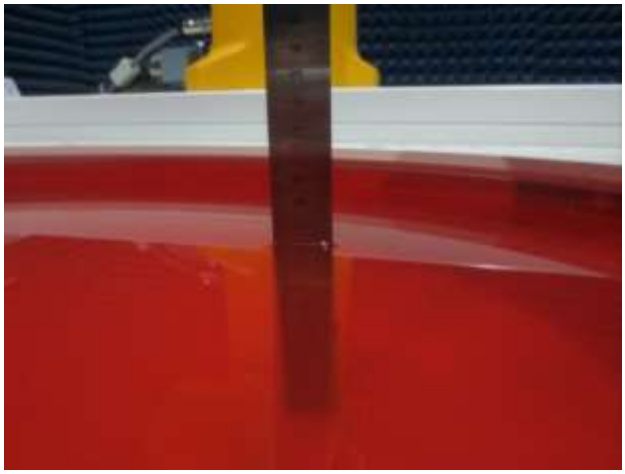


Fig. 9.6 Photo of Liquid Height for Body SAR of Twin Phantom (2000MHz~2600MHz) (depth>15cm)

The relative permittivity and conductivity of the tissue material should be within±5% of the values given in the table below recommended by the FCC OET 65supplement C and RSS 102 Issue 5.

Target Frequency	Head		Body	
(MHz)	εr	σ(S/m)	εr	σ(S/m)
150	52.3	0.76	61.9	0.80
300	45.3	0.87	58.2	0.92
450	43.5	0.87	56.7	0.94
835	41.5	0.90	55.2	0.97
900	41.5	0.97	55.0	1.05
915	41.5	0.98	55.0	1.06
1450	40.5	1.20	54.0	1.30
1610	40.3	1.29	53.8	1.40
1800-2000	40.0	1.40	53.3	1.52
2450	39.2	1.80	52.7	1.95
3000	38.5	2.40	52.0	2.73
5800	35.3	5.27	48.2	6.00

(εr = relative permittivity, σ = conductivity and ρ = 1000 kg/m^3)

The dielectric parameters of liquids were verified prior to the SAR evaluation using a Speag Dielectric Probe Kit and an Agilent Network Analyzer.
The following table shows the measuring results for simulating liquid.

Frequency (MHz)	Liquid Type	Liquid Temp. (℃)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (εr)	Conductivity Target(σ)	Permittivity Target(εr)	Delta (σ)%	Delta (εr)%	Limit (%)	Date (mm/dd/yy)
750	Head	21.6	0.85	41.90	0.89	41.9	-4.49	0.00	±5	04.01.2017
835	Head	21.5	0.89	41.53	0.9	41.5	-1.11	0.07	±5	03.27.2017
1750	Head	21.3	1.38	40.89	1.37	40.1	0.73	1.97	±5	03.24.2017
1900	Head	21.3	1.41	40.61	1.4	40.0	0.71	1.53	±5	03.24.2017
2450	Head	21.6	1.83	39.15	1.8	39.2	1.67	-0.13	±5	03.30.2017
2600	Head	21.6	2.01	38.20	1.96	39.0	2.55	-2.05	±5	03.30.2017
750	Body	21.5	0.97	54.81	0.96	55.5	1.04	-1.24	±5	04.02.2017
835	Body	21.6	1.00	54.52	0.97	55.2	3.09	-1.23	±5	03.31.2017
1750	Body	21.7	1.50	52.68	1.49	53.4	0.67	-1.35	±5	03.25.2017
1900	Body	21.8	1.52	52.84	1.52	53.3	0.00	-0.86	±5	04.06.2017
2450	Body	21.2	1.96	52.10	1.95	52.7	0.51	-1.14	±5	04.10.2017
2600	Body	21.2	2.14	51.84	2.16	52.5	-0.93	-1.26	±5	04.10.2017

10 SAR System Verification

Each DASY system is equipped with one or more system validation kits. These units, together with the predefined measurement procedures within the DASY software, enable the user to conduct the system performance check and system validation. System validation kit includes a dipole, tripod holder to fix it underneath the flat phantom and a corresponding distance holder.

- **Purpose of System Performance check**
  The system performance check verifies that the system operates within its specifications. System and operator errors can be detected and corrected. It is recommended that the system performance check be performed prior to any usage of the system in order to guarantee reproducible results. The system performance check uses normal SAR measurements in a simplified setup with a well characterized source. This setup was selected to give a high sensitivity to all parameters that might fail or vary over time. The system check does not intend to replace the calibration of the components, but indicates situations where the system uncertainty is exceeded due to drift or failure.

- **System Setup**
  In the simplified setup for system evaluation, the EUT is replaced by a calibrated dipole and the power source is replaced by a continuous wave that comes from a signal generator. The calibrated dipole must be placed beneath the flat phantom section of the SAM twin phantom with the correct distance holder. The distance holder should touch the phantom surface with a light pressure at the reference marking and be oriented parallel to the long side of the phantom. The equipment setup is shown below:

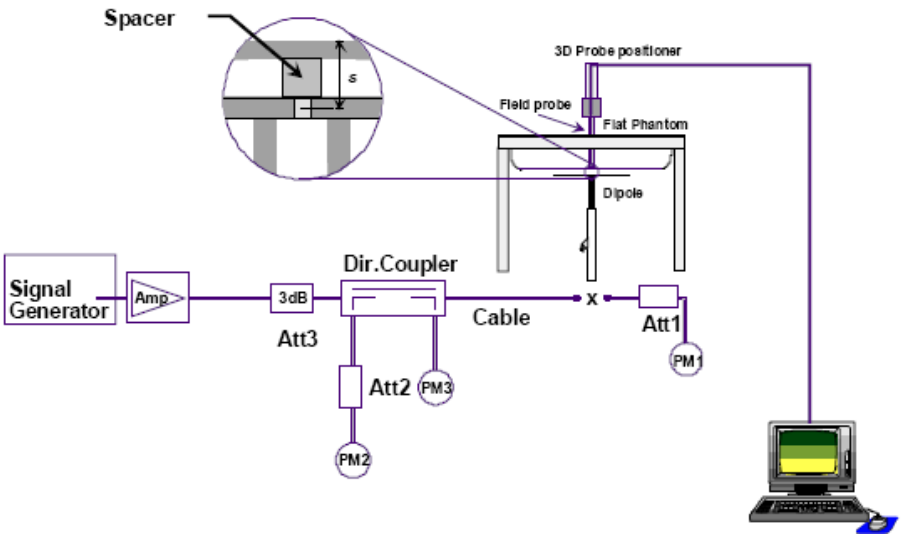


Fig.10.1 System Verification Setup Diagram

Fig.10.2 Photo of Dipole setup

- **System Verification Results**
  Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SPEAG, the verification data should be within its specification of 10%. The table as below indicates the system performance check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix C of this report.

Date (mm/dd/yy)	Frequency (MHz)	Liquid Type	Power fed onto dipole (mW)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Normalized to250 mW 1g SAR (W/kg)	250 mW Target 1g SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
04.01.2017	750	Head	80	0.684	2.14	2.09	2.39
03.27.2017	835	Head	80	0.740	2.31	2.30	0.43
03.24.2017	1750	Head	40	1.41	8.81	9.17	-3.93
03.24.2017	1900	Head	40	1.60	10.0	9.99	0.10
03.30.2017	2450	Head	40	2.14	13.38	13.0	2.92
03.30.2017	2600	Head	40	2.29	14.31	14.5	-1.31
04.02.2017	750	Body	80	0.718	2.24	2.19	2.28
03.31.2017	835	Body	80	0.816	2.55	2.43	4.94
03.25.2017	1750	Body	40	1.51	9.44	9.25	2.05
04.06.2017	1900	Body	40	1.64	10.25	10.1	1.49
04.10.2017	2450	Body	40	2.18	13.63	13.0	4.85
04.10.2017	2600	Body	40	2.22	13.88	13.7	1.31

11 EUT Testing Position

This EUT was tested in ten different positions. They are right cheek/right tilted/left cheek/left tilted for head, Front/Back/Right Side/Top Side/Bottom Side of the EUT with phantom 10 mm gap, as illustrated below, please refer to Appendix B for the test setup photos.

11.1 Handset Reference Points

- The vertical centreline passes through two points on the front side of the handset – the midpoint of the width w_t of the handset at the level of the acoustic output, and the midpoint of the width w_b of the bottom of the handset.
- The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centreline and passes the center of the acoustic output. The horizontal line is also tangential to the handset at point A.
- The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centreline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset, especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly shaped handsets.

Fig.11.1 Illustration for Front, Back and Side of SAM Phantom

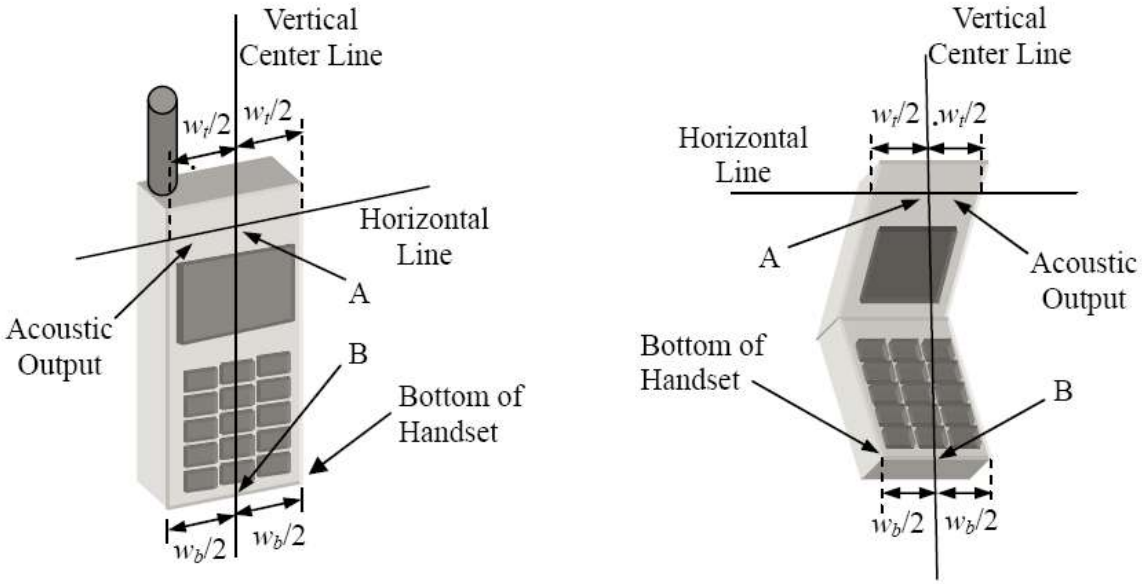


Fig. 11.2Illustration for Handset Vertical and Horizontal Reference Lines

11.2 Positioning for Cheek / Touch

- To position the device with the vertical center line of the body of the device and the horizontal line crossing the center piece in a plane parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom. While maintaining the device in this plane, align the vertical center line with the reference plane containing the three ear and mouth reference point (M: Mouth, RE: Right Ear and LE: Left Ear) and align the center of the ear piece with the line RE-LE.
- To move the device towards the phantom with the ear piece aligned with the line LE-RE until the phone touched the ear. While maintaining the device in the reference plane and maintaining the phone contact with the ear, move the bottom of the phone until any point on the front side is in contact with the cheek of the phantom or until contact with the ear is lost (see below figure)

Fig. 11.3 Illustration for Cheek Position

11.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

- To position the device in the “cheek” position described above.
- While maintaining the device the reference plane described above and pivoting against the ear, moves it outward away from the mouth by an angle of 15 degrees or until contact with the ear is lost (see figure below).

Fig.11.4 Illustration for Tilted Position

11.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jawregions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generallylonger in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SARhandsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03. The SAR required in these regions of SAMshould be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. Whilemaintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered fromthe phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR locations identified by thetruncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SARlocation to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantomsurface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing therequired separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch thephantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right whileplaced in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

11.5 Body Worn Accessory Configurations

- To position the device parallel to the phantom surface with either keypad up or down.
- To adjust the device parallel to the flat phantom.
- To adjust the distance between the device surface and the flat phantom to 15 mm or holster surface and the flat phantom to 0 mm.

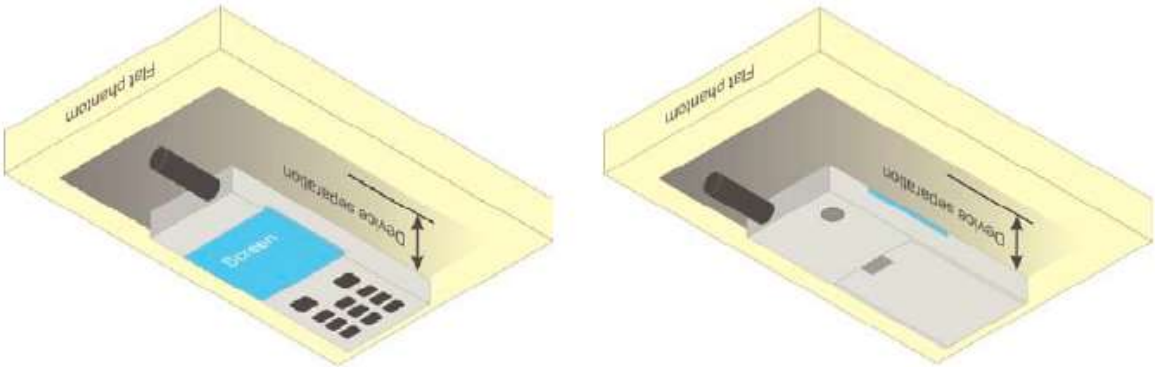


Fig.11.5 Illustration for Body Worn Position

11.6 Wireless Router (Hotspot) Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive internet connectivity throughsimultaneous transmission of WIFI in conjunction with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC hasprovided guidance in KDB Publication 941225 D06 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edgesof the device with antennas 2.5 cm or closer to the edge of the device, determined from general mixeduse conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-wornaccessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations includesimultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Bothtransmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated forSAR under actual use conditions. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmissionand mode separately and summed with the WIFI transmitter according to KDB 648474 publicationprocedures. The “Portable Hotspot” feature on the handset was NOT activated, to ensure the SARmeasurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal.

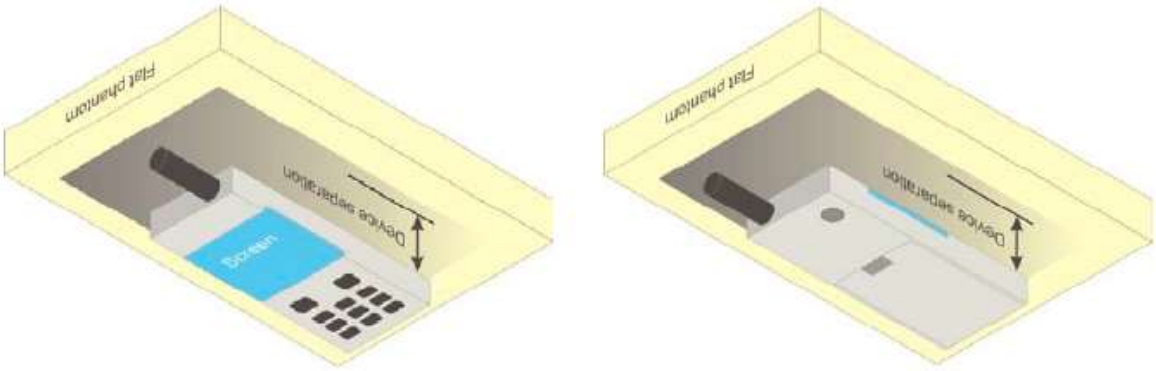


Fig.11.6 Illustration for Hotspot Position

12 Measurement Procedures

The measurement procedures are as bellows:

<Conducted power measurement>

- For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transition in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
- For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter or spectrum analyzer, and measure WLAN/BT output power.

<Conducted power measurement>

- Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
- Place the EUT in positions as Appendix B demonstrates.
- Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the DASY software.
- Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
- Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band.
- Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the Reported SAR or highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg.

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

- Power reference measurement
- Area scan
- Zoom scan
- Power drift measurement

12.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a “cube” measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10 g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

- Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan.
- Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters).
- Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume.
- Interpolation of all measured values form the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
- Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
- Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g.

12.2 Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurement are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

12.3 Area & Zoom Scan Procedures

First Area Scan is used to locate the approximate location(s) of the local peak SAR value(s). The measurement grid within an Area Scan is defined by the grid extent, grid step size and grid offset. Next, in order to determine the EM field distribution in a three-dimensional spatial extension, Zoom Scan is required. The Zoom Scan is performed around the highest E-field value to determine the averaged SAR-distribution over 10g. Area scan and zoom scan resolution setting follows KDB 865664 D01v01r04 quoted below.

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface			5 ± 1 mm	⅔·δ·ln(2) ± 0.5 mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location			30° ± 1°	20° ± 1°
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Area}, Δy_{Area}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm
			When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Zoom}, Δy_{Zoom}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$		≤ 5 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$: between 1st two points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm

Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

* When zoom scan is required and the ***reported*** SAR from the *area scan based 1-g SAR estimation* procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

12.4 Volume Scan Procedures

The volume scan is used for assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD post-processor scan combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

12.5 SAR Averaged Methods

In DASY, the interpolation and extrapolation are both based on the modified Quadratic Shepard's method. The interpolation scheme combines a least-square fitted function method and a weighted average method which are the two basic types of computational interpolation and approximation.

Extrapolation routines are used to obtain SAR values between the lowest measurement points and the inner phantom surface. The extrapolation distance is determined by the surface detection distance and the probe sensor offset. The uncertainty increases with the extrapolation distance. To keep the uncertainty within 1% for the 1g and 10g cubes, the extrapolation distance should not be larger than 5 mm.

12.6 Power Drift Monitoring

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASY measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.

13 Conducted RF Output Power

13.1 GSM Conducted Power

Band: GSM 850	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Frame-Average Power(dBm)		
Channel	128	190	251	128	190	251
Frequency (MHz)	824.2	836.6	848.8	824.2	836.6	848.8
GSM (GMSK, Voice)	31.19	31.11	**31.24**	22.16	22.08	22.21
GPRS (GMSK, 1 TX slot)	31.11	31.05	31.13	22.08	22.02	22.10
GPRS (GMSK, 2 TX slots)	**29.54**	29.53	29.35	**23.52**	23.51	23.33
GPRS (GMSK, 3 TX slots)	27.75	27.73	27.53	23.49	23.47	23.27
GPRS (GMSK, 4 TX slots)	25.72	25.67	25.55	22.71	22.66	22.54
EGPRS (8PSK, 1 TX slot)	25.32	25.46	25.23	16.29	16.43	16.20
EGPRS (8PSK, 2 TX slots)	24.93	25.06	24.75	18.91	19.04	18.73
EGPRS (8PSK, 3 TX slots)	23.61	23.81	23.49	19.35	19.55	19.23
EGPRS (8PSK, 4 TX slots)	21.36	21.38	21.11	18.35	18.37	18.10

Remark:

1. The frame-averaged power is linearly reported the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots. The calculated method are shown as below:
   The duty cycle "x" of different time slots as below:
   1 TX slot is 1/8, 2 TX slots is 2/8, 3 TX slots is 3/8 and 4 TX slots is 4/8
   Based on the calculation formula:
   Frame-averaged power = Burst averaged power + 10 1og (x)
   So,
   Frame-averaged power (1 TX slot) = Burst averaged power (1 TX slot)– 9.03
   Frame-averaged power (2 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (2 TX slots)– 6.02
   Frame-averaged power (3 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (3 TX slots)– 4.26
   Frame-averaged power (4 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (4 TX slots) – 3.01
2. CS1 coding scheme was used in GPRS conducted power measurements and SAR testing, MCS5 coding scheme was used in EGPRS conducted power measurements and SAR testing (if necessary).

Note:

1. For Head SAR testing, GSM Voice mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GSM 850 Voice mode.
2. For Body worn SAR testing, GSM Voice mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GSM 850 Voice mode.
3. For Hotspot mode SAR testing, GPRS and EGPRS mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GPRS 2 TX slots mode due to the highest frame-averaged power.
4. Per KDB447498 D01v06, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
5. The EUT do not support DTM and VoIP function.

Band: GSM 1900	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Frame-Average Power(dBm)		
Channel	512	661	810	512	661	810
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880.0	1909.8	1850.2	1880.0	1909.8
GSM (GMSK, Voice)	28.28	28.15	**28.43**	19.25	19.12	19.40
GPRS (GMSK, 1 TX slot)	28.28	28.11	28.42	19.25	19.08	19.39
GPRS (GMSK, 2 TX slots)	26.33	26.19	26.10	20.31	20.17	20.08
GPRS (GMSK, 3 TX slots)	**25.15**	24.94	24.85	**20.89**	20.68	20.59
GPRS (GMSK, 4 TX slots)	23.16	22.98	22.85	20.15	19.97	19.84
EGPRS (8PSK, 1 TX slot)	24.44	24.68	24.20	15.41	15.65	15.17
EGPRS (8PSK, 2 TX slots)	24.41	24.42	24.06	18.39	18.40	18.04
EGPRS (8PSK, 3 TX slots)	22.92	22.83	22.57	18.66	18.57	18.31
EGPRS (8PSK, 4 TX slots)	20.67	20.51	20.11	17.66	17.50	17.10

Remark:

1. The frame-averaged power is linearly reported the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots. The calculated method are shown as below:
   The duty cycle "x" of different time slots as below:
   1 TX slot is 1/8, 2 TX slots is 2/8, 3 TX slots is 3/8 and 4 TX slots is 4/8
   Based on the calculation formula:
   Frame-averaged power = Burst averaged power + 10 1og (x)
   So,
   Frame-averaged power (1 TX slot) = Burst averaged power (1 TX slot) – 9.03
   Frame-averaged power (2 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (2 TX slots) – 6.02
   Frame-averaged power (3 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (3 TX slots) – 4.26
   Frame-averaged power (4 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (4 TX slots) – 3.01
2. CS1 coding scheme was used in GPRS conducted power measurements and SAR testing, MCS5 coding scheme was used in EGPRS conducted power measurements and SAR testing (if necessary).

Note:

1. For Head SAR testing, GSM Voice mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GSM 1900 Voice mode.
2. For Body worn SAR testing, GSM Voice mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GSM Voice 1900 mode.
3. For Hotspot mode SAR testing, GPRS and EGPRS mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GPRS 3 TX slots mode due to the highest frame-averaged power.
4. Per KDB447498 D01v06, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
5. The EUT do not support DTM and VoIP function.

13.2 WCDMA Conducted Power

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

HSDPA Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Rohde & Schwarz CMU200 referred to the Setup Configuration.
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
   i. Set Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters were set according to each
   ii. Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
   iii. Set RMC 12.2kbps + HSDPA mode.
   iv. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
   v. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
   vi. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
   vii. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
   viii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
   ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
   x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
   xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table 1

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs} (1)	CM (dB)(2)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0
2	12/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	12/15(3)	24/15	1.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$
Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15.
Note 3: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 11/15 and β_d = 15/15.

HSDPA Sub-test setup configuration

HSUPA Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Rohde & Schwarz CMU200referred to the SetupConfiguration.
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting * :
   i. Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
   ii. Set the Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test inthe following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
   iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
   iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
   v. Set UE Target Power
   vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
   vii. Set and observe the E-TFCI
   viii. Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table 2

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs}(1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM(2) (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG(4) Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	11/15(3)	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed1}: 47/15 β_{ed2}: 47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15(4)	15/15(4)	64	15/15(4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.
Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.
Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 10/15 and β_d = 15/15.
Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 14/15 and β_d = 15/15.
Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.
Note 6: β_{ed} cannot be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

HSUPA Sub-test setup configuration

WCDMA Conducted Power:

WCDMA Average power (dBm)						
Band	WCDMA Band V			WCDMA Band II		
Channel	4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538
Frequency (MHz)	826.4	836.6	846.6	1852.4	1880.0	1907.6
AMR 12.2 kbps	21.94	21.89	21.81	21.72	21.30	21.15
RMC 12.2 kbps	**21.99**	21.94	21.98	**21.73**	21.42	21.18
HSDPA Sub-test 1	21.43	21.19	21.20	20.62	20.89	20.53
HSDPA Sub-test 2	21.29	21.07	21.10	20.49	20.66	20.44
HSDPA Sub-test 3	20.82	20.87	20.73	20.01	20.26	19.89
HSDPA Sub-test 4	20.68	20.57	20.47	19.96	20.10	19.77
HSUPA Sub-test 1	20.93	20.69	20.66	20.36	20.34	20.34
HSUPA Sub-test 2	21.01	20.77	20.69	20.26	20.54	20.22
HSUPA Sub-test 3	20.25	20.11	20.00	19.58	19.82	19.53
HSUPA Sub-test 4	21.22	21.07	21.04	20.6	20.79	20.46
HSUPA Sub-test 5	20.74	20.58	20.61	20.13	20.31	20.04

Note:

1. Applying the subtest setup in Table C.11.1.3 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1
2. Per KDB 941225 D01, RMC 12.2kbps mode is used to evaluate SAR due the highest output power. If AMR 12.2kbps power is < 0.25dB higher than RMC 12.2kbps, SAR tests with AMR 12.2kbps can be excluded.
3. AMR, HSDPA RF power will not be larger than RMC 12.2kbps, detailed information is included in Tune-up Procure exhibit.

13.3 LTE Conducted Power

13.3.1 Largest channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

QPSK with 1 RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel.8 When the reported SAR of a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.

QPSK with 50% RB allocation

The procedures required for 1 RB allocation in section 4.2.1 are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation.9

QPSK with 100% RB allocation

For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in sections 4.2.1 and 4.2.2 are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

Higher order modulations

For each modulation besides QPSK; e.g., 16-QAM, 64-QAM, apply the QPSK procedures in sections 4.2.1, 5.2.2 and 4.2.3 to determine the QAM configurations that may need SAR measurement. For each configuration identified as required for testing, SAR is required only when the highest maximum output power for the configuration in the higher order modulation is > ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK or when the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is > 1.45 W/kg.

13.3.2 Other channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

For the other channel bandwidths used by the device in a frequency band, apply all the procedures required for the largest channel bandwidth in section 4.2 to determine the channels and RB configurations that need SAR testing and only measure SAR when the highest maximum output power of a configuration requiring testing in the smaller channel bandwidth is > ½ dB higher than the equivalent channel configurations in the largest channel bandwidth configuration or the reported SAR of a configuration for the largest channel bandwidth is > 1.45 W/kg. The equivalent channel configuration for the RB allocation, RB offset and modulation etc. is determined for the smaller channel bandwidth according to the same number of RB allocated in the largest channel bandwidth. For example, 50 RB in 10 MHz channel bandwidth does not apply to 5 MHz channel bandwidth; therefore, this cannot be tested in the smaller channel bandwidth. However, 50% RB allocation in 10 MHz channel bandwidth is equivalent to 100% RB allocation in 5 MHz channel bandwidth; therefore, these are the equivalent configurations to be compared to determine the specific channel and configuration in the smaller channel bandwidth that need SAR testing.

LTE Band 2 part

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					18607	18900	19193
					1850.7MHz	1880.0MHz	1909.3MHz
Band 2	1.4	QPSK	1	0	21.28	21.58	21.14
			1	2	21.32	21.64	21.36
			1	5	21.40	21.57	21.40
			3	0	21.34	21.59	21.44
			3	1	21.37	21.60	21.40
			3	2	21.28	21.58	21.42
			6	0	20.83	20.97	20.96
		16QAM	1	0	20.83	20.71	21.44
			1	2	21.04	21.06	21.52
			1	5	20.62	21.33	21.82
			3	0	20.92	21.43	21.07
			3	1	20.98	21.34	20.85
			3	2	21.01	21.51	21.00
			6	0	20.30	20.60	20.73

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					18615	18900	19185
					1851.5MHz	1880.0MHz	1908.5MHz
Band 2	3	QPSK	1	0	21.81	21.44	21.42
			1	7	21.65	21.34	21.45
			1	14	21.64	21.52	21.07
			8	0	21.21	21.08	20.98
			8	4	21.20	21.03	20.88
			8	7	21.21	21.04	21.02
			15	0	21.24	21.05	20.85
		16QAM	1	0	21.48	21.30	21.65
			1	7	21.19	21.88	21.21
			1	14	21.41	21.08	21.38
			8	0	20.54	20.44	21.17
			8	4	20.97	20.40	20.98
			8	7	20.31	20.42	20.79
			15	0	20.91	20.49	20.94

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					18625	18900	19175
					1852.5MHz	1880.0MHz	1907.5MHz
Band 2	5	QPSK	1	0	21.46	21.43	21.30
			1	12	21.46	21.40	21.26
			1	24	21.48	21.33	21.46
			12	0	21.04	20.95	20.86
			12	6	21.16	20.91	20.86
			12	11	21.00	20.91	20.83
			25	0	21.02	20.91	20.90
		16QAM	1	0	21.21	20.76	20.94
			1	12	21.40	21.18	20.74
			1	24	21.97	20.80	20.76
			12	0	20.87	20.34	21.06
			12	6	20.87	20.42	21.00
			12	11	20.78	21.12	20.69
			25	0	20.87	21.10	20.80

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					18650	18900	19150
					1855.0MHz	1880.0MHz	1905.0MHz
Band 2	10	QPSK	1	0	21.62	21.17	20.97
			1	24	21.63	21.14	21.07
			1	49	21.40	20.99	21.12
			25	0	20.71	20.84	20.54
			25	12	20.84	20.68	20.52
			25	24	20.85	20.72	20.63
			50	0	20.84	20.69	20.50
		16QAM	1	0	20.81	21.12	20.83
			1	24	20.88	21.10	20.95
			1	49	20.58	20.95	21.28
			25	0	20.99	21.37	21.35
			25	12	20.96	21.19	21.14
			25	24	20.96	21.14	21.03
			50	0	21.01	21.24	21.09

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					18675	18900	19125
					1857.5MHz	1880.0MHz	1902.5MHz
Band 2	15	QPSK	1	0	21.49	21.53	21.20
			1	37	21.69	21.46	21.00
			1	74	21.47	21.16	21.05
			36	0	21.07	20.98	20.66
			36	16	21.00	20.84	20.58
			36	35	21.08	20.76	20.82
			75	0	21.2	20.80	20.55
		16QAM	1	0	21.15	21.21	21.38
			1	37	20.69	20.57	20.89
			1	74	20.88	20.48	21.76
			36	0	20.76	21.11	20.85
			36	16	20.85	21.15	21.05
			36	35	20.71	21.05	20.87
			75	0	20.70	20.95	20.80

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					18700	18900	19100
					1860.0MHz	1880.0MHz	1900.0MHz
Band 2	20	QPSK	1	0	21.64	21.33	21.38
			1	49	21.61	21.31	21.30
			1	99	21.34	21.10	21.37
			50	0	21.11	21.40	20.77
			50	24	21.08	21.24	20.69
			50	49	20.91	21.24	20.70
			100	0	21.06	20.83	20.76
		16QAM	1	0	20.79	21.02	20.94
			1	49	20.86	21.28	20.70
			1	99	20.45	20.76	20.91
			50	0	20.77	21.12	20.52
			50	24	20.82	20.99	20.95
			50	49	20.81	20.94	20.82
			100	0	20.81	20.96	20.91

LTE Band 4 part

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					19957	20175	20393
					1710.7MHz	1732.5MHz	1754.3MHz
Band 4	1.4	QPSK	1	0	21.56	21.60	21.60
			1	2	21.66	21.82	21.79
			1	5	21.53	21.57	21.78
			3	0	21.61	21.54	21.62
			3	1	21.52	21.58	21.62
			3	2	21.51	21.52	21.59
			6	0	21.02	21.20	21.18
		16QAM	1	0	20.90	21.34	20.89
			1	2	21.68	21.34	21.38
			1	5	21.56	21.37	21.54
			3	0	21.06	21.54	21.37
			3	1	21.31	21.64	21.48
			3	2	21.39	21.46	21.33
			6	0	20.67	20.40	20.90

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					19965	20175	20385
					1711.5MHz	1732.5MHz	1753.5MHz
Band 4	3	QPSK	1	0	21.57	21.56	21.40
			1	7	21.79	21.38	21.57
			1	14	21.56	21.37	21.35
			8	0	21.01	21.03	21.10
			8	4	20.87	21.01	21.02
			8	7	20.91	21.05	21.01
			15	0	20.89	21.00	21.02
		16QAM	1	0	21.88	21.24	21.49
			1	7	21.60	20.68	20.76
			1	14	21.93	20.45	20.76
			8	0	20.91	21.37	21.33
			8	4	21.00	20.96	21.37
			8	7	21.19	20.68	21.19
			15	0	20.95	21.18	21.08

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					19975	20175	20375
					1712.5MHz	1732.5MHz	1752.5MHz
Band 4	5	QPSK	1	0	21.20	21.37	21.56
			1	12	21.22	21.46	21.62
			1	24	21.23	21.33	21.38
			12	0	20.76	21.00	21.05
			12	6	20.76	20.87	21.06
			12	11	20.68	20.83	21.06
			25	0	20.71	21.00	21.10
		16QAM	1	0	20.82	21.01	20.72
			1	12	20.80	20.66	20.58
			1	24	20.91	21.06	20.81
			12	0	20.64	21.06	21.09
			12	6	20.84	20.87	21.18
			12	11	20.74	20.87	20.83
			25	0	20.81	21.05	21.07

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					20000	20175	20350
					1715.0MHz	1732.5MHz	1750.0MHz
Band 4	10	QPSK	1	0	21.30	21.48	21.53
			1	24	21.27	21.51	21.57
			1	49	21.27	21.49	21.42
			25	0	20.86	20.92	21.10
			25	12	20.77	20.97	20.95
			25	24	20.88	21.00	20.98
			50	0	20.74	20.82	20.97
		16QAM	1	0	21.28	21.65	21.60
			1	24	21.31	21.47	21.19
			1	49	21.72	21.33	21.51
			25	0	21.28	21.43	21.90
			25	12	21.23	21.37	21.62
			25	24	21.19	21.10	21.38
			50	0	21.17	21.37	21.59

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					20025	20175	20325
					1717.5MHz	1732.5MHz	1747.5MHz
Band 4	15	QPSK	1	0	21.30	21.46	21.71
			1	37	21.20	21.36	21.35
			1	74	21.23	21.37	21.40
			36	0	20.78	20.93	21.03
			36	16	20.77	20.83	20.99
			36	35	20.85	20.91	20.93
			75	0	20.83	20.86	21.04
		16QAM	1	0	21.03	21.78	21.70
			1	37	20.92	21.22	21.05
			1	74	21.51	21.31	21.44
			36	0	20.77	21.09	21.17
			36	16	21.27	20.89	21.70
			36	35	21.07	20.71	21.16
			75	0	20.65	21.00	20.77

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					20050	20175	20300
					1720.0MHz	1732.5MHz	1745.0MHz
Band 4	20	QPSK	1	0	21.38	21.39	21.60
			1	49	21.33	21.49	21.48
			1	99	21.23	21.35	21.25
			50	0	20.91	20.91	21.07
			50	24	20.77	20.98	21.02
			50	49	20.85	20.96	20.93
			100	0	20.80	20.99	20.97
		16QAM	1	0	20.78	21.14	21.26
			1	49	20.43	20.89	20.56
			1	99	21.04	20.59	21.07
			50	0	20.58	21.01	20.70
			50	24	21.13	21.06	21.08
			50	49	20.98	20.65	21.28
			100	0	20.95	20.98	20.91

LTE Band 7 part:

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					20775	21100	21425
					2502.5MHz	2535.0MHz	2567.5MHz
Band 7	5	QPSK	1	0	21.75	22.07	21.72
			1	12	21.83	22.12	21.75
			1	24	21.79	22.06	21.76
			12	0	21.19	21.64	21.25
			12	6	21.31	21.56	21.25
			12	11	21.32	21.60	21.26
			25	0	21.43	21.57	21.26
		16QAM	1	0	20.83	21.95	21.84
			1	12	21.09	21.78	21.62
			1	24	21.64	21.84	21.76
			12	0	20.94	20.96	21.07
			12	6	20.67	21.00	21.23
			12	11	20.68	21.07	21.12
			25	0	20.98	21.01	21.09

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					20800	21100	21400
					2505.0MHz	2535.0MHz	2565.0MHz
Band 7	10	QPSK	1	0	21.78	22.22	21.30
			1	24	21.86	22.11	21.81
			1	49	21.22	22.05	21.74
			25	0	21.40	21.69	21.20
			25	12	21.33	21.64	21.29
			25	24	21.34	21.63	21.26
			50	0	21.36	21.53	21.30
		16QAM	1	0	21.56	21.72	21.63
			1	24	21.73	22.00	21.78
			1	49	21.77	21.87	21.76
			25	0	20.90	21.28	21.16
			25	12	20.83	21.34	21.23
			25	24	20.78	21.38	21.32
			50	0	20.84	21.29	21.26

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					20825	21100	21375
					2507.5MHz	2535.0MHz	2562.5MHz
Band 7	15	QPSK	1	0	21.16	21.42	20.74
			1	37	21.55	22.13	21.64
			1	74	20.63	21.94	21.18
			36	0	21.35	21.75	21.16
			36	16	21.38	21.67	21.19
			36	35	21.45	21.57	21.22
			75	0	21.41	21.63	21.20
		16QAM	1	0	21.32	21.95	21.08
			1	37	21.41	22.58	21.17
			1	74	21.57	22.08	21.72
			36	0	20.63	21.35	20.86
			36	16	20.97	21.24	21.03
			36	35	20.70	20.93	21.11
			75	0	20.51	21.12	20.91

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					20850	21100	21350
					2510.0MHz	2535.0MHz	2560.0MHz
Band 7	20	QPSK	1	0	21.85	22.14	21.79
			1	49	21.44	22.15	21.64
			1	99	21.36	21.89	21.71
			50	0	21.43	21.70	21.21
			50	24	21.47	21.56	21.15
			50	49	21.43	21.57	21.36
			100	0	21.53	21.52	21.16
		16QAM	1	0	21.09	22.10	21.26
			1	49	21.25	21.59	21.13
			1	99	21.55	21.72	21.24
			50	0	20.51	21.23	20.68
			50	24	20.79	21.17	20.89
			50	49	20.86	20.80	21.00
			100	0	20.81	21.02	20.93

LTE Band 17 part:

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					23755	23790	23825
					706.5MHz	710.0MHz	713.5MHz
Band 17	5	QPSK	1	0	21.79	21.56	21.68
			1	12	21.77	21.65	21.65
			1	24	21.79	21.72	21.56
			12	0	21.09	21.18	21.12
			12	6	21.11	21.10	21.14
			12	11	21.13	21.17	21.09
			25	0	21.18	21.23	21.07
		16QAM	1	0	21.65	20.46	21.02
			1	12	21.28	21.08	20.90
			1	24	21.97	21.12	21.04
			12	0	20.46	20.33	20.37
			12	6	20.35	20.41	20.85
			12	11	20.32	20.43	20.76
			25	0	20.33	20.36	20.53

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					23780	23790	23800
					709.0MHz	710.0MHz	711.0MHz
Band 17	10	QPSK	1	0	21.69	21.65	21.74
			1	24	21.71	21.81	21.72
			1	49	21.69	21.63	21.69
			25	0	21.14	21.07	21.19
			25	12	21.29	21.24	21.04
			25	24	21.18	21.19	21.15
			50	0	21.12	21.18	21.10
		16QAM	1	0	21.70	21.40	20.89
			1	24	21.50	21.18	20.83
			1	49	21.78	21.45	20.50
			25	0	20.35	20.38	20.32
			25	12	20.31	20.46	20.59
			25	24	20.74	20.41	20.57
			50	0	20.40	20.50	20.63

13.4 WLAN 2.4 GHz Band Conducted Power

Average Power (dBm)				
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	802.11 b	802.11 g	802.11n (HT20)
CH 01	2412	10.69	9.83	9.87
CH 06	2437	**11.96**	10.99	**11.04**
CH 11	2462	10.74	9.81	9.81

Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the 1-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at *test separation distances* ≤50 mm are determined by:
   [(*max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW*)/ (*min. test separation distance, mm*)] · [√f(GHz)] ≤ 3.0 for1-g SAR, where
   - f(GHz) is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
   - Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
   - The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

Channel	Frequency (GHz)	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Max. Power (mW)	Test distance (mm)	Result	exclusion thresholds for 1-g SAR
b/CH 06	2.437	12.0	15.85	5	4.95	3.0
g/CH 06	2.437	11.5	14.13	5	4.41	3.0

2. Base on the result of note1, RF exposure evaluation of 802.11 b mode is required.
3. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, choose the highest output power channel to test SAR and determine further SAR exclusion.
4. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, In the 2.4 GHz band, separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations to simplify DSSS test requirements. SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions:
   1) When KDB Publication 447498 SAR test exclusion applies to the OFDM configuration.
   2) When the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.
5. The output power of all data rate were pre-scan, just the worst case (the lowest data rate) of all mode were shown in report.
6. Per KDB 248227 D01V02r02 section 2.2, when the EUT in continuously transmitting mode, the actual duty cycle is 98.2%, so the duty cycle factor is 1.02.

13.5 Bluetooth Conducted Power

Average Power (dBm)(Bluetooth)				
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	GFSK	π/4-DQPSK	8DPSK
CH 01	2402	3.13	2.21	2.27
CH 39	2441	**6.04**	2.85	2.91
CH 78	2480	3.33	0.01	0.07

Average Power (dBm)		
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	BLE
CH 00	2402	-3.66
CH 20	2442	-1.07
CH 39	2480	-3.93

Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the 1-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at *test separation distances* ≤50 mm are determined by:
   [(*max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW*)/ (*min. test separation distance, mm*)] · [√f(GHz)] ≤ 3.0 for1-g SAR, where
   - f(GHz) is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
   - Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
   - The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

Channel	Frequency (GHz)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Max. Power (mW)	Test distance (mm)	Result	exclusion thresholds for 1-g SAR
CH 39	2.441	6.5	4.47	5	1.39	3.0

2. The max. tune-up power was provided by manufacturer, base on the result of note 1, RF exposure evaluation is not required.
3. The output power of all data rate were pre-scan, just the worst case of all mode were shown in report.
4. When the minimum *test separation distance* is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm according is applied to determine SAR test exclusion.

14 Exposure Positions Consideration

14.1 EUT Antenna Locations

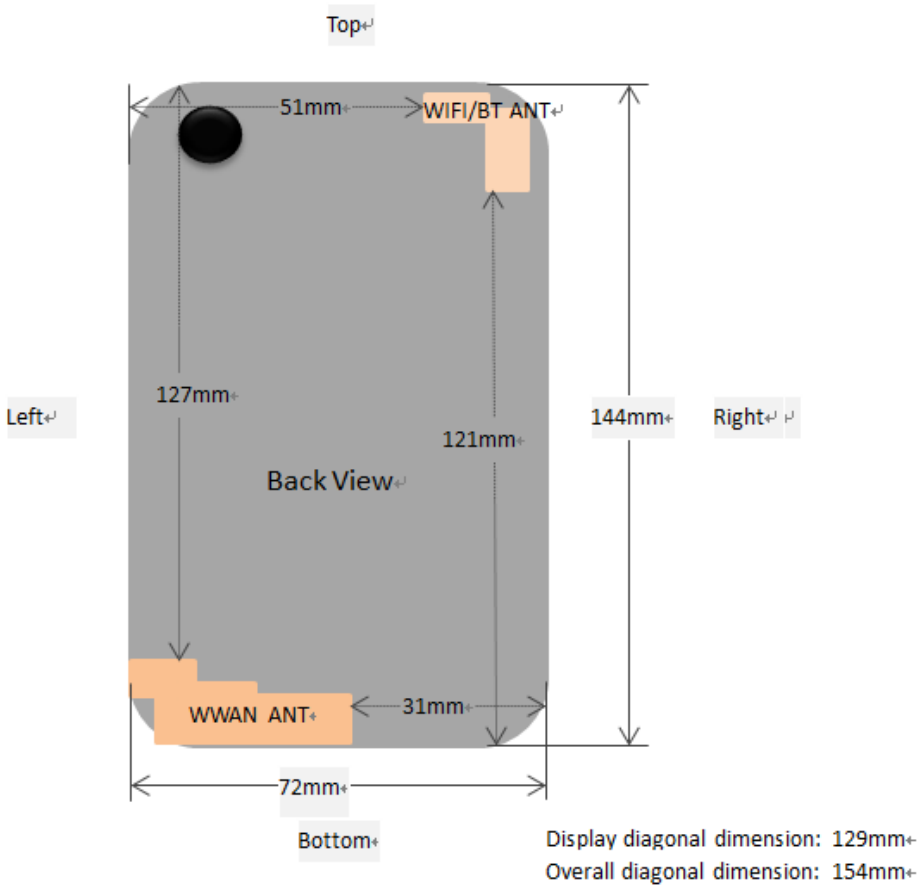


Fig.14.1 EUT Antenna Locations

14.2 Test Positions Consideration

Distance of Antennas to EUT edge/surface Test distance: 10mm						
Antennas	**Back**	**Front**	**Top Side**	**Bottom Side**	**Right Side**	**Left Side**
WWAN	<25mm	<25mm	127mm	<25mm	31mm	<25mm
WLAN & Bluetooth	<25mm	<25mm	<25mm	121mm	<25mm	51mm

Test Positions Test distance: 10mm						
Antennas	**Back**	**Front**	**Top Side**	**Bottom Side**	**Right Side**	**Left Side**
WWAN	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
WLAN & Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

Note:

1. Head/Body-worn/Hotspot mode SAR assessments are required.
2. Referring to KDB 941225 D06v02r01, when the overall device length and width are ≥ 9cm * 5cm, the test distance is 10mm. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25mm from that surface or edge.
3. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for handsets the test separation distance is determined by the smallest distance between the outer surface of the device and the user, which is 0 mm for head SAR, 10 mm for hotspot SAR, and 10 mm for body-worn SAR.

15 SAR Test Results Summary

15.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

➢ GSM Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
1	GSM850/Voice	Right Cheek	251	848.8	31.24	0.01	31.5	**0.403**	1.062	0.428
	GSM850/Voice	Right Tilted	251	848.8	31.24	0.15	31.5	0.245	1.062	0.26
	GSM850/Voice	Left Cheek	251	848.8	31.24	-0.00	31.5	0.371	1.062	0.394
	GSM850/Voice	Left Tilted	251	848.8	31.24	0.07	31.5	0.268	1.062	0.285
2	GSM1900/Voice	Right Cheek	810	1909.8	28.43	0.15	28.5	**0.179**	1.016	0.182
	GSM1900/Voice	Right Tilted	810	1909.8	28.43	0.03	28.5	0.049	1.016	0.050
	GSM1900/Voice	Left Cheek	810	1909.8	28.43	-0.01	28.5	0.126	1.016	0.128
	GSM1900/Voice	Left Tilted	810	1909.8	28.43	0.22	28.5	0.058	1.016	0.059
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ WCDMA Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band V/RMC	Right Cheek	4132	826.4	21.99	-0.06	22.0	0.256	1.002	0.257
	Band V/RMC	Right Tilted	4132	826.4	21.99	0.03	22.0	0.115	1.002	0.115
3	Band V/RMC	Left Cheek	4132	826.4	21.99	-0.19	22.0	**0.265**	1.002	0.266
	Band V/RMC	Left Tilted	4132	826.4	21.99	0.12	22.0	0.143	1.002	0.143
	Band II/RMC	Right Cheek	9262	1852.4	21.73	-0.19	22.0	0.264	1.064	0.281
	Band II/RMC	Right Tilted	9262	1852.4	21.73	0.09	22.0	0.126	1.064	0.134
4	Band II/RMC	Left Cheek	9262	1852.4	21.73	-0.06	22.0	**0.265**	1.064	0.282
	Band II/RMC	Left Tilted	9262	1852.4	21.73	-0.08	22.0	0.153	1.064	0.163
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 20MHz QPSK 1RB Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
5	Band2/RB#0	Right Cheek	18700	1860.0	21.64	-0.28	22.0	**0.500**	1.086	0.543
	Band2/RB#0	Right Tilted	18700	1860.0	21.64	0.05	22.0	0.133	1.086	0.144
	Band2/RB#0	Left Cheek	18700	1860.0	21.64	-0.06	22.0	0.369	1.086	0.401
	Band2/RB#0	Left Tilted	18700	1860.0	21.64	-0.15	22.0	0.163	1.086	0.177
	Band4/RB#0	Right Cheek	20300	1745.0	21.60	0.03	22.0	0.416	1.096	0.456
	Band4/RB#0	Right Tilted	20300	1745.0	21.60	0.03	22.0	0.139	1.096	0.152
6	Band4/RB#0	Left Cheek	20300	1745.0	21.60	-0.16	22.0	**0.523**	1.096	0.573
	Band4/RB#0	Left Tilted	20300	1745.0	21.60	0.06	22.0	0.194	1.096	0.213
7	Band7/RB#49	Right Cheek	21100	2535.0	22.15	-0.11	22.5	**0.607**	1.084	0.658
	Band7/RB#49	Right Tilted	21100	2535.0	22.15	0.18	22.5	0.112	1.084	0.121
	Band7/RB#49	Left Cheek	21100	2535.0	22.15	-0.04	22.5	0.378	1.084	0.410
	Band7/RB#49	Left Tilted	21100	2535.0	22.15	0.14	22.5	0.181	1.084	0.196
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 10MHz QPSK 1RB Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
8	Band17/RB#24	Right Cheek	23790	710.0	21.81	-0.13	22.0	**0.069**	1.045	0.072
	Band17/RB#24	Right Tilted	23790	710.0	21.81	0.20	22.0	0.037	1.045	0.039
	Band17/RB#24	Left Cheek	23790	710.0	21.81	-0.26	22.0	0.063	1.045	0.066
	Band17/RB#24	Left Tilted	23790	710.0	21.81	-0.31	22.0	0.030	1.045	0.031
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 20MHz QPSK 50%RB Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
9	Band2/RB#0	Right Cheek	18900	1880.0	21.40	0.11	21.5	**0.414**	1.023	0.424
	Band2/RB#0	Right Tilted	18900	1880.0	21.40	-0.09	21.5	0.119	1.023	0.122
	Band2/RB#0	Left Cheek	18900	1880.0	21.40	0.16	21.5	0.306	1.023	0.313
	Band2/RB#0	Left Tilted	18900	1880.0	21.40	0.18	21.5	0.135	1.023	0.138
10	Band4/RB#0	Right Cheek	20300	1745.0	21.07	0.02	21.5	**0.561**	1.104	0.619
	Band4/RB#0	Right Tilted	20300	1745.0	21.07	0.04	21.5	0.143	1.104	0.158
	Band4/RB#0	Left Cheek	20300	1745.0	21.07	-0.17	21.5	0.542	1.104	0.598
	Band4/RB#0	Left Tilted	20300	1745.0	21.07	-0.12	21.5	0.166	1.104	0.183
11	Band7/RB#0	Right Cheek	21100	2535.0	21.70	0.27	22.0	**0.498**	1.072	0.534
	Band7/RB#0	Right Tilted	21100	2535.0	21.70	0.31	22.0	0.099	1.072	0.106
	Band7/RB#0	Left Cheek	21100	2535.0	21.70	0.20	22.0	0.273	1.072	0.293
	Band7/RB#0	Left Tilted	21100	2535.0	21.70	-0.13	22.0	0.160	1.072	0.172
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 10MHz QPSK 50%RB Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
12	Band17/RB#12	Right Cheek	23780	709.0	21.29	-0.24	21.5	**0.070**	1.05	0.074
	Band17/RB#12	Right Tilted	23780	709.0	21.29	-0.19	21.5	0.032	1.05	0.034
	Band17/RB#12	Left Cheek	23780	709.0	21.29	0.21	21.5	0.062	1.05	0.065
	Band17/RB#12	Left Tilted	23780	709.0	21.29	-0.16	21.5	0.025	1.05	0.026
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ WLAN 2.4 GHz Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	D.C Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Right Cheek	06	2437	11.96	0.09	12.0	0.228	1.009	1.02	0.235
13	2.4GHz/802.11b	Right Tilted	06	2437	11.96	0.07	12.0	**0.339**	1.009	1.02	0.349
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Left Cheek	06	2437	11.96	0.11	12.0	0.107	1.009	1.02	0.110
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Left Tilted	06	2437	11.96	0.00	12.0	0.131	1.009	1.02	0.135
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**						

Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for each exposure position, if the highest output power channel Reported SAR ≤0.8W/kg, other channels SAR testing is not necessary.
2. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 100% RB allocation SAR measurement is not required when the highest reported SAR

for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg.

4. PerKDB248227 D01v02r02, for 802.11b DSSS , when the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required in that exposure configuration.
5. Per KDB248227 D01v02r02, OFDM SAR is not required when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg. Cuz the maximum output power specified for OFDM and DSSS are 12.71mW(11.04dBm) and 15.70mW(11.96dBm), the scaled SAR would be 0.349×(12.71/15.70)=0.283W/Kg<1.2 W/kg, therefore, SAR is not required for OFDM.
6. According to KDB 865664 D02v01r02, SAR plot is required for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination.

15.2 Standalone Body SAR

➢ GSM Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	GSM850/Voice	Front	251	848.8	31.24	-0.12	31.5	0.413	1.062	0.439
14	GSM850/Voice	Back	251	848.8	31.24	0.25	31.5	**0.440**	1.062	0.467
	GSM1900/Voice	Front	810	1909.8	28.43	-0.05	28.5	0.292	1.016	0.297
15	GSM1900/Voice	Back	810	1909.8	28.43	0.07	28.5	**0.406**	1.016	0.412
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ WCDMA Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band V/RMC	Front	4132	826.4	21.99	0.01	22.0	0.315	1.002	0.316
16	Band V/RMC	Back	4132	826.4	21.99	0.07	22.0	**0.356**	1.002	0.357
	Band II/RMC	Front	9262	1852.4	21.73	-0.06	22.0	0.747	1.064	0.795
	Band II/RMC	Back	9262	1852.4	21.73	0.06	22.0	0.924	1.064	0.983
17	**Band II/RMC**	**Back**	**9262**	**1852.4**	**21.73**	**0.00**	**22.0**	**0.930**	**1.064**	**0.990**
	Band II/RMC	Back	9400	1880.0	21.42	0.03	22.0	0.913	1.143	1.044
	Band II/RMC	Back	9538	1907.6	21.18	0.04	22.0	0.784	1.208	0.947
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 20MHz QPSK 1RB Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band2/RB#0	Front	18700	1860.0	21.64	0.09	22.0	0.725	1.086	0.787
	Band2/RB#0	Back	18700	1860.0	21.64	0.00	22.0	0.920	1.086	0.999
	Band2/RB#0	Back	18900	1880.0	21.33	0.02	21.5	0.937	1.04	0.974
18	**Band2/RB#0**	**Back**	**18900**	**1880.0**	**21.33**	**0.02**	**21.5**	**1.08**	**1.04**	**1.123**
	Band2/RB#0	Back	19100	1900.0	21.38	0.04	21.5	0.815	1.028	0.838
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20300	1745.0	21.60	-0.00	22.0	0.866	1.096	0.949
	Band4/RB#0	**Front**	**20300**	**1745.0**	**21.60**	**0.10**	**22.0**	**0.822**	**1.096**	**0.901**
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20050	1720.0	21.38	-0.06	21.5	0.823	1.028	0.846
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20175	1732.5	21.39	-0.13	21.5	0.832	1.026	0.854
19	Band4/RB#0	Back	20300	1745.0	21.60	0.15	22.0	**0.985**	1.096	1.080
	Band4/RB#0	**Back**	**20300**	**1745.0**	**21.60**	**0.02**	**22.0**	**0.938**	**1.096**	**1.028**
	Band4/RB#0	Back	20050	1720.0	21.38	0.09	21.5	0.891	1.028	0.916
	Band4/RB#0	Back	20175	1732.5	21.39	-0.16	21.5	0.835	1.026	0.857
	Band7/RB#49	Front	21100	2535.0	22.15	-0.07	22.5	0.340	1.084	0.369
20	Band7/RB#49	Back	21100	2535.0	22.15	0.08	22.5	**0.556**	1.084	0.603
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 10MHz QPSK 1RB Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band17/RB#24	Front	23790	710.0	21.81	0.02	22.0	0.096	1.045	0.100
21	Band17/RB#24	Back	23790	710.0	21.81	0.07	22.0	**0.145**	1.045	0.152
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 20MHz QPSK 50%RBBody SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band2/RB#0	Front	18900	1880.0	21.40	0.05	21.5	0.601	1.023	0.615
	Band2/RB#0	Back	18900	1880.0	21.40	0.00	21.5	0.893	1.023	0.914
22	Band2/RB#0	Back	18700	1860.0	21.11	-0.03	21.5	**0.900**	1.094	0.985
	Band2/RB#0	**Back**	**18700**	**1860.0**	**21.11**	**0.06**	**21.5**	**0.882**	**1.094**	**0.965**
	Band2/RB#0	Back	19100	1900.0	20.77	0.12	21.0	0.756	1.054	0.797
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20300	1745.0	21.07	0.16	21.5	0.916	1.104	1.011
	Band4/RB#0	**Front**	**20300**	**1745.0**	**21.07**	**-0.24**	**21.5**	**0.893**	**1.104**	**0.986**
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20050	1720.0	20.91	-0.07	21.0	0.811	1.021	0.828
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20175	1732.5	20.91	0.15	21.0	0.885	1.021	0.904
	Band4/RB#0	Back	20300	1745.0	21.07	0.06	21.5	0.937	1.104	1.034
23	**Band4/RB#0**	**Back**	**20300**	**1745.0**	**21.07**	**0.08**	**21.5**	**0.952**	**1.104**	**1.051**
	Band4/RB#0	Back	20050	1720.0	20.91	0.14	21.0	0.852	1.021	0.870
	Band4/RB#0	Back	20175	1732.5	20.91	0.13	21.0	0.910	1.021	0.929
	Band7/RB#0	Front	21100	2535.0	21.70	-0.12	22.0	0.287	1.072	0.308
24	Band7/RB#0	Back	21100	2535.0	21.70	0.31	22.0	**0.452**	1.072	0.485
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 10MHz QPSK 50%RBBody SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band17/RB#12	Front	23780	709.0	21.29	-0.06	21.5	0.093	1.05	0.098
25	Band17/RB#12	Back	23780	709.0	21.29	-0.01	21.5	**0.136**	1.05	0.143
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 20MHz QPSK 100%RBBody SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
26	Band2/RB#0	Back	18700	1860.0	21.06	-0.04	21.5	**0.934**	1.107	1.034
	Band2/RB#0	**Back**	**18700**	**1860.0**	**21.06**	**0.15**	**21.5**	**0.922**	**1.107**	**1.021**
	Band2/RB#0	Back	18900	1880.0	20.83	-0.08	21.0	0.876	1.04	0.911
	Band2/RB#0	Back	19100	1900.0	20.76	-0.04	21.0	0.763	1.057	0.806
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20175	1732.5	20.99	0.05	21.0	0.738	1.002	0.739
27	Band4/RB#0	Back	20175	1732.5	20.99	0.13	21.0	**0.790**	1.002	0.792
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ WLAN 2.4 GHz Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	D.C Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Front	06	2437	11.96	0.28	12.0	0.106	1.009	1.02	0.109
28	2.4GHz/802.11b	Back	06	2437	11.96	0.38	12.0	0.161	1.009	1.02	0.166
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**						

Note:

1. Body-worn SAR testing was performed at 10mm separation, and this distance is determined by the handset manufacturer that there will be body-worn accessories that users may acquire at the time of equipment certification, to enable users to purchase aftermarket body-worn accessories with the required minimum separation.
2. Per KDB 941225 D06v02r01, when the same wireless modes and device transmission configurations are required for testing body-worn accessories and hotspot mode, it is not necessary to test body-worn accessory SAR for the same

device orientation if the test separation distance for hotspot mode is more conservative than that used for body-worn accessories.

3. Body-worn exposure conditions are intended to voice call operations, therefore GSM voice call is selected to be tested.
4. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, when the *Reported* SAR for a body-worn accessory measured without a headset connected to the handset is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR testing with a headset connected to the handset is not required.
5. The WLAN SAR perform the front and back position, due considered the simultaneous SAR for body-worn.
6. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for each exposure position, if the highest output channel Reported SAR ≤0.8W/kg, other channels SAR testing is not necessary.
7. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg.
8. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 100% RB allocation SAR measurement is not required when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg.
9. According to KDB 865664 D02v01r02, SAR plot is required for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination.
10. Highlight part of test data means repeated test.

15.3 Body SAR in Hotspot Mode

➢ GSM Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	GPRS850/2 slots	Front	128	824.2	29.54	0.02	30.0	0.455	1.112	0.506
29	GPRS850/2 slots	Back	128	824.2	29.54	-0.09	30.0	**0.519**	1.112	0.577
	GPRS850/2 slots	Left	128	824.2	29.54	-0.06	30.0	0.482	1.112	0.536
	GPRS850/2 slots	Bottom	128	824.2	29.54	0.07	30.0	0.208	1.112	0.231
	GPRS1900/3 slots	Front	512	1850.2	25.15	-0.05	25.5	0.458	1.084	0.496
30	GPRS1900/3 slots	Back	512	1850.2	25.15	0.04	25.5	**0.522**	1.084	0.566
	GPRS1900/3 slots	Left	512	1850.2	25.15	0.10	25.5	0.119	1.084	0.129
	GPRS1900/3 slots	Bottom	512	1850.2	25.15	0.10	25.5	0.378	1.084	0.410
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ WCDMA Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band V/RMC	Front	4132	826.4	21.99	0.01	22.0	0.315	1.002	0.316
16	Band V/RMC	Back	4132	826.4	21.99	0.07	22.0	**0.356**	1.002	0.357
	Band V/RMC	Left	4132	826.4	21.99	-0.16	22.0	0.236	1.002	0.236
	Band V/RMC	Bottom	4132	826.4	21.99	-0.02	22.0	0.124	1.002	0.124
	Band II/RMC	Front	9262	1852.4	21.73	-0.06	22.0	0.747	1.064	0.795
	Band II/RMC	Back	9262	1852.4	21.73	0.06	22.0	0.924	1.064	0.983
17	**Band II/RMC**	**Back**	**9262**	**1852.4**	**21.73**	**0.00**	**22.0**	**0.930**	**1.064**	**0.990**
	Band II/RMC	Back	9400	1880.0	21.42	0.03	22.0	0.913	1.143	1.044
	Band II/RMC	Back	9538	1907.6	21.18	0.04	22.0	0.784	1.208	0.947
	Band II/RMC	Left	9262	1852.4	21.73	0.04	22.0	0.281	1.064	0.299
	Band II/RMC	Bottom	9262	1852.4	21.73	-0.09	22.0	0.739	1.064	0.786
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 20MHz QPSK 1RB Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band2/RB#0	Front	18700	1860.0	21.64	0.09	22.0	0.725	1.086	0.787
	Band2/RB#0	Back	18700	1860.0	21.64	0.00	22.0	0.920	1.086	0.999
	Band2/RB#0	Back	18900	1880.0	21.33	0.02	21.5	0.937	1.04	0.974
18	**Band2/RB#0**	**Back**	**18900**	**1880.0**	**21.33**	**0.02**	**21.5**	**1.08**	**1.04**	**1.123**
	Band2/RB#0	Back	19100	1900.0	21.38	0.04	21.5	0.815	1.028	0.838
	Band2/RB#0	Left	18700	1860.0	21.64	-0.24	22.0	0.192	1.086	0.209
	Band2/RB#0	Bottom	18700	1860.0	21.64	-0.22	22.0	0.733	1.086	0.796
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20300	1745.0	21.60	-0.00	22.0	0.866	1.096	0.949
	Band4/RB#0	**Front**	**20300**	**1745.0**	**21.60**	**0.10**	**22.0**	**0.822**	**1.096**	**0.901**
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20050	1720.0	21.38	-0.06	21.5	0.823	1.028	0.846
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20175	1732.5	21.39	-0.13	21.5	0.832	1.026	0.854
19	Band4/RB#0	Back	20300	1745.0	21.60	0.15	22.0	**0.985**	1.096	1.08
	Band4/RB#0	**Back**	**20300**	**1745.0**	**21.60**	**0.02**	**22.0**	**0.938**	**1.096**	**1.028**
	Band4/RB#0	Back	20050	1720.0	21.38	0.09	21.5	0.891	1.028	0.916
	Band4/RB#0	Back	20175	1732.5	21.39	-0.16	21.5	0.835	1.026	0.857
	Band4/RB#0	Left	20300	1745.0	21.60	-0.21	22.0	0.124	1.096	0.136
	Band4/RB#0	Bottom	20300	1745.0	21.60	0.16	22.0	0.690	1.096	0.756
	Band7/RB#49	Front	21100	2535.0	22.15	-0.07	22.5	0.340	1.084	0.369
20	Band7/RB#49	Back	21100	2535.0	22.15	0.08	22.5	**0.556**	1.084	0.603
	Band7/RB#49	Left	21100	2535.0	22.15	-0.12	22.5	0.269	1.084	0.292
	Band7/RB#49	Bottom	21100	2535.0	22.15	0.23	22.5	0.140	1.084	0.152

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**

➢ LTE 10MHz QPSK 1RB Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band17/RB#24	Front	23790	710.0	21.81	0.02	22.0	0.096	1.045	0.100
21	Band17/RB#24	Back	23790	710.0	21.81	0.07	22.0	**0.145**	1.045	0.152
	Band17/RB#24	Left	23790	710.0	21.81	0.19	22.0	0.033	1.045	0.034
	Band17/RB#24	Bottom	23790	710.0	21.81	0.31	22.0	0.028	1.045	0.029
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 20MHz QPSK 50%RB Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band2/RB#0	Front	18900	1880.0	21.40	0.05	21.5	0.601	1.023	0.615
	Band2/RB#0	Back	18900	1880.0	21.40	0.00	21.5	0.893	1.023	0.914
22	Band2/RB#0	Back	18700	1860.0	21.11	-0.03	21.5	**0.900**	1.094	0.985
	Band2/RB#0	**Back**	**18700**	**1860.0**	**21.11**	**0.06**	**21.5**	**0.882**	**1.094**	**0.965**
	Band2/RB#0	Back	19100	1900.0	20.77	0.12	21.0	0.756	1.054	0.797
	Band2/RB#0	Left	18900	1880.0	21.40	-0.22	21.5	0.189	1.023	0.193
	Band2/RB#0	Bottom	18900	1880.0	21.40	-0.18	21.5	0.754	1.023	0.771
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20300	1745.0	21.07	0.16	21.5	0.916	1.104	1.011
	Band4/RB#0	**Front**	**20300**	**1745.0**	**21.07**	**-0.24**	**21.5**	**0.893**	**1.104**	**0.986**
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20050	1720.0	20.91	-0.07	21.0	0.811	1.021	0.828
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20175	1732.5	20.91	0.15	21.0	0.885	1.021	0.904
	Band4/RB#0	Back	20300	1745.0	21.07	0.06	21.5	0.937	1.104	1.034
23	**Band4/RB#0**	**Back**	**20300**	**1745.0**	**21.07**	**0.08**	**21.5**	**0.952**	**1.104**	**1.051**
	Band4/RB#0	Back	20050	1720.0	20.91	0.14	21.0	0.852	1.021	0.870
	Band4/RB#0	Back	20175	1732.5	20.91	0.13	21.0	0.910	1.021	0.929
	Band4/RB#0	Left	20300	1745.0	21.07	0.06	21.5	0.125	1.104	0.138
	Band4/RB#0	Bottom	20300	1745.0	21.07	0.31	21.5	0.683	1.104	0.754
	Band7/RB#0	Front	21100	2535.0	21.70	-0.12	22.0	0.287	1.072	0.308
24	Band7/RB#0	Back	21100	2535.0	21.70	0.31	22.0	**0.452**	1.072	0.485
	Band7/RB#0	Left	21100	2535.0	21.70	-0.07	22.0	0.275	1.072	0.295
	Band7/RB#0	Bottom	21100	2535.0	21.70	-0.09	22.0	0.126	1.072	0.135
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 10MHz QPSK 50%RB Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band17/RB#12	Front	23780	709.0	21.29	-0.06	21.5	0.093	1.05	0.098
25	Band17/RB#12	Back	23780	709.0	21.29	-0.01	21.5	**0.136**	1.05	0.143
	Band17/RB#12	Left	23780	709.0	21.29	0.16	21.5	0.028	1.05	0.029
	Band17/RB#12	Bottom	23780	709.0	21.29	-0.21	21.5	0.021	1.05	0.022
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 20MHz QPSK 100%RB Body SAR in Hotspot mod

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
26	Band2/RB#0	Back	18700	1860.0	21.06	-0.04	21.5	**0.934**	1.107	1.034
	Band2/RB#0	**Back**	**18700**	**1860.0**	**21.06**	**0.15**	**21.5**	**0.922**	**1.107**	**1.021**
	Band2/RB#0	Back	18900	1880.0	20.83	-0.08	21.0	0.876	1.04	0.911
	Band2/RB#0	Back	19100	1900.0	20.76	-0.04	21.0	0.763	1.057	0.806
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20175	1732.5	20.99	0.05	21.0	0.738	1.002	0.739
27	Band4/RB#0	Back	20175	1732.5	20.99	0.13	21.0	**0.790**	1.002	0.792
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ WLAN 2.4GHz Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	D.C Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Front	06	2437	11.96	0.28	12.0	0.106	1.009	1.02	0.109
26	2.4GHz/802.11b	Back	06	2437	11.96	0.38	12.0	0.161	1.009	1.02	0.166
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Right	06	2437	11.96	0.13	12.0	0.026	1.009	1.02	0.027
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Top	06	2437	11.96	-0.09	12.0	0.053	1.009	1.02	0.055
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**						

Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for each exposure position, if the highest output channel Reported SAR ≤0.8W/kg, other channels SAR testing is not necessary.
2. Additional WLAN SAR testing was performed for simultaneous transmission analysis.
3. For Hotspot SAR testing, per KDB 941225 D06v02r01, for EUT dimension ≥ 9cm*5cm, the test distance is 10mm. SAR must be measured for all surfaces and sides with a transmitting antenna located within 2.5cm from that surface or edge.
4. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If HSDPA output power is <0.25dB higher than RMC 12.2kbps, or Reported SAR with RMC 12.2kbps setting is ≤ 1.2W/kg, HSDPA SAR evaluation can be excluded.
5. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg.
6. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, when the Reported SAR for a body-worn accessory measured without a headset connected to the handset is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR testing with a headset connected to the handset is required.
7. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 100% RB allocation SAR measurement is not required when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel.
8. According to KDB 865664 D02v01r02, SAR plot is required for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination.
9. Highlight part of test data means repeated test.

15.4 Repeated SAR measurement

Band/ Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Measured SAR (W/kg)				
				Original	1st Repeated		2nd Repeated	
					Value	Ratio	Value	Ratio
Band II/RMC	Back	9262	1852.4	0.924	0.930	0.99	/	/
Band2/1RB/RB#0	Back	18900	1880.0	0.937	1.08	0.87	/	/
Band4/1RB/RB#0	Front	20300	1745.0	0.866	0.822	1.05	/	/
Band4/1RB/RB#0	Back	20300	1745.0	0.985	0.938	1.05	/	/
Band2/50%RB/RB#0	Back	18700	1860.0	0.900	0.882	1.02	/	/
Band4/50%RB/RB#0	Front	20300	1745.0	0.916	0.893	1.03	/	/
Band4/50%RB/RB#0	Back	20300	1745.0	0.937	0.952	0.98	/	/
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population				**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**				

Note:

1. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg
2. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, if the ratio of *original* and *repeated* is ≤ 1.2and the measured SAR <1.45W/kg,only one repeated measurement is required.

15.5 Multi-Band Simultaneous Transmission Considerations

➢ **Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities**

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions duringnet work hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the EUT are shown in below Figure and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

Fig.15.1 Simultaneous Transmission Paths

➢ **Simultaneous Transmission Procedures**

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas ina specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(GHz)}}{7.5} \cdot \frac{\text{Max. power of channel, mW}}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Mode	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Exposure Position	Head	Body	Hotspot
		Test Distance (mm)	0	10	10
Bluetooth	6.5	Estimated SAR (W/kg)	0.186	0.093	0.093

Note:

1. When the minimum *test separation distance* is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm according is applied to determine estimated SAR.

➢ **Multi-Band simultaneous Transmission Consideration**

	Position	Applicable Combination
Simultaneous Transmission Consideration	Head	WWAN (Voice) + WLAN 2.4 GHz
		WWAN (Voice) + Bluetooth
	Body	WWAN (Voice) + WLAN 2.4 GHz
		WWAN (Voice) + Bluetooth
	Hotspot	WWAN (Voice) + WLAN 2.4 GHz
		WWAN (Data) + Bluetooth

Note:

1. WLAN 2.4GHz Band and Bluetooth share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. GSM/WCDMA/LTE shares the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. The Report SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
4. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
   i. Scalar SAR summation < 1.6W/kg.
   ii. SPLSR = $(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}$ / (*min. separation distance, mm*), and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of $[(x_1-x_2)^2 + (y_1-y_2)^2 + (z_1-z_2)^2]$, where (x_1, y_1, z_1) and (x_2, y_2, z_2) are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan If SPLSR ≤ 0.04, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary
   iii. Simultaneously transmission SAR measurement, and the Reported multi-band SAR < 1.6W/kg

15.6 SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

➢ **Head Simultaneous Transmission**

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g}(W/kg)	WLAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
GSM850	Right Cheek	0.428	0.235	0.663
	Right Tilted	0.26	0.349	0.609
	Left Cheek	0.394	0.110	0.504
	Left Tilted	0.285	0.135	0.420

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g}(W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR_{1g}(W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
GSM850	Right Cheek	0.428	0.186	0.614
	Right Tilted	0.260	0.186	0.446
	Left Cheek	0.394	0.186	0.580
	Left Tilted	0.285	0.186	0.471

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Right Cheek	0.182	0.235	0.417
	Right Tilted	0.050	0.349	0.399
	Left Cheek	0.128	0.110	0.238
	Left Tilted	0.059	0.135	0.194

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Right Cheek	0.182	0.186	0.368
	Right Tilted	0.050	0.186	0.236
	Left Cheek	0.128	0.186	0.314
	Left Tilted	0.059	0.186	0.245

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Right Cheek	0.257	0.235	0.492
	Right Tilted	0.115	0.349	0.464
	Left Cheek	0.266	0.110	0.376
	Left Tilted	0.143	0.135	0.278

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g(W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Right Cheek	0.257	0.186	0.443
	Right Tilted	0.115	0.186	0.301
	Left Cheek	0.266	0.186	0.452
	Left Tilted	0.143	0.186	0.329

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Right Cheek	0.281	0.235	0.516
	Right Tilted	0.134	0.349	0.483
	Left Cheek	0.282	0.110	0.392
	Left Tilted	0.163	0.135	0.298

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Right Cheek	0.281	0.186	0.467
	Right Tilted	0.134	0.186	0.320
	Left Cheek	0.282	0.186	0.468
	Left Tilted	0.163	0.186	0.349

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Right Cheek	0.543	0.235	0.778
	Right Tilted	0.144	0.349	0.493
	Left Cheek	0.401	0.110	0.511
	Left Tilted	0.177	0.135	0.312

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Right Cheek	0.543	0.186	0.729
	Right Tilted	0.144	0.186	0.330
	Left Cheek	0.401	0.186	0.587
	Left Tilted	0.177	0.186	0.363

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	WLAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Right Cheek	0.619	0.235	0.854
	Right Tilted	0.158	0.349	0.507
	Left Cheek	0.598	0.110	0.708
	Left Tilted	0.213	0.135	0.348

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Right Cheek	0.619	0.186	0.805
	Right Tilted	0.158	0.186	0.344
	Left Cheek	0.598	0.186	0.784
	Left Tilted	0.213	0.186	0.399

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 7	Right Cheek	0.658	0.235	0.893
	Right Tilted	0.121	0.349	0.470
	Left Cheek	0.410	0.110	0.520
	Left Tilted	0.196	0.135	0.331

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 7	Right Cheek	0.658	0.186	0.844
	Right Tilted	0.121	0.186	0.307
	Left Cheek	0.410	0.186	0.596
	Left Tilted	0.196	0.186	0.382

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 17	Right Cheek	0.074	0.235	0.309
	Right Tilted	0.039	0.349	0.388
	Left Cheek	0.066	0.110	0.176
	Left Tilted	0.031	0.135	0.166

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 17	Right Cheek	0.074	0.186	0.260
	Right Tilted	0.039	0.186	0.225
	Left Cheek	0.066	0.186	0.252
	Left Tilted	0.031	0.186	0.217

➢ **Body worn Simultaneous Transmission**

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g}(W/kg)	WLAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
GSM850	Front	0.439	0.109	0.548
	Back	0.467	0.166	0.633

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g}(W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR_{1g}(W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
GSM850	Front	0.439	0.093	0.532
	Back	0.467	0.093	0.560

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Front	0.297	0.109	0.406
	Back	0.412	0.166	0.578

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g(W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Front	0.297	0.093	0.390
	Back	0.412	0.093	0.505

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g(W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Front	0.316	0.109	0.425
	Back	0.357	0.166	0.523

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Front	0.316	0.093	0.409
	Back	0.357	0.093	0.450

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Front	0.795	0.109	0.904
	Back	1.044	0.166	1.210

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g(W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Front	0.795	0.093	0.888
	Back	1.044	0.093	1.137

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Front	0.787	0.109	0.896
	Back	1.123	0.166	1.289

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Front	0.787	0.093	0.880
	Back	1.123	0.093	1.216

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Front	1.011	0.109	1.120
	Back	1.080	0.166	1.246

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Front	1.011	0.093	1.104
	Back	1.080	0.093	1.173

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 7	Front	0.369	0.109	0.478
	Back	0.603	0.166	0.769

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 7	Front	0.369	0.093	0.462
	Back	0.603	0.093	0.696

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 17	Front	0.100	0.109	0.209
	Back	0.152	0.166	0.318

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 17	Front	0.100	0.093	0.193
	Back	0.152	0.093	0.245

➢ **Hotspot mode Simultaneous Transmission**

GSM850	Front	0.506	0.109	0.615
	Back	0.577	0.166	0.743
	Left	0.536	/	0.536
	Right	/	0.027	0.027
	Top	/	0.055	0.055
	Bottom	0.231	/	0.231

GSM850	Front	0.506	0.093	0.599
	Back	0.577	0.093	0.67
	Left	0.536	/	0.536
	Right	/	0.093	0.093
	Top	/	0.093	0.093
	Bottom	0.231	/	0.231

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Front	0.496	0.109	0.605
	Back	0.566	0.166	0.732
	Left	0.129	/	0.129
	Right	/	0.027	0.027
	Top	/	0.055	0.055
	Bottom	0.410	/	0.410

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g(W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Front	0.496	0.093	0.589
	Back	0.566	0.093	0.659
	Left	0.129	/	0.129
	Right	/	0.093	0.093
	Top	/	0.093	0.093
	Bottom	0.410	/	0.41

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Front	0.316	0.109	0.425
	Back	0.357	0.166	0.523
	Left	0.236	/	0.236
	Right	/	0.027	0.027
	Top	/	0.055	0.055
	Bottom	0.124	/	0.124

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g(W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Front	0.316	0.093	0.409
	Back	0.357	0.093	0.45
	Left	0.236	/	0.236
	Right	/	0.093	0.093
	Top	/	0.093	0.093
	Bottom	0.124	/	0.124

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Front	0.795	0.109	0.904
	Back	1.044	0.166	1.210
	Left	0.299	/	0.299
	Right	/	0.027	0.027
	Top	/	0.055	0.055
	Bottom	0.786	/	0.786

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g(W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g(W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Front	0.795	0.093	0.888
	Back	1.044	0.093	1.137
	Left	0.299	/	0.299
	Right	/	0.093	0.093
	Top	/	0.093	0.093
	Bottom	0.786	/	0.786

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	WLAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Front	0.787	0.109	0.896
	Back	1.123	0.166	1.289
	Left	0.209	/	0.209
	Right	/	0.027	0.027
	Top	/	0.055	0.055
	Bottom	0.796	/	0.796

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Front	0.787	0.093	0.880
	Back	1.123	0.093	1.216
	Left	0.209	/	0.209
	Right	/	0.093	0.093
	Top	/	0.093	0.093
	Bottom	0.796	/	0.796

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Front	1.011	0.109	1.120
	Back	1.080	0.166	1.246
	Left	0.138	/	0.138
	Right	/	0.027	0.027
	Top	/	0.055	0.055
	Bottom	0.756	/	0.756

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Front	1.011	0.093	1.104
	Back	1.080	0.093	1.173
	Left	0.138	/	0.138
	Right	/	0.093	0.093
	Top	/	0.093	0.093
	Bottom	0.756	/	0.756

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 7	Front	0.369	0.109	0.478
	Back	0.603	0.166	0.769
	Left	0.295	/	0.295
	Right	/	0.027	0.027
	Top	/	0.055	0.055
	Bottom	0.152	/	0.152

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 7	Front	0.369	0.093	0.462
	Back	0.603	0.093	0.696
	Left	0.295	/	0.295
	Right	/	0.093	0.093
	Top	/	0.093	0.093
	Bottom	0.152	/	0.152

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 17	Front	0.100	0.109	0.209
	Back	0.152	0.166	0.318
	Left	0.034	/	0.034
	Right	/	0.027	0.027
	Top	/	0.055	0.055
	Bottom	0.029	/	0.029

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 17	Front	0.100	0.093	0.193
	Back	0.152	0.093	0.245
	Left	0.034	/	0.034
	Right	/	0.093	0.093
	Top	/	0.093	0.093
	Bottom	0.029	/	0.029

- **Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion**

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

15.7 Measurement Uncertainty

The component of uncertainly may generally be categorized according to the methods used to evaluate them. The evaluation of uncertainly by the statistical analysis of a series of observations is termed a Type A evaluation of uncertainty. The evaluation of uncertainty by means other than the statistical analysis of a series of observation is termed a Type B evaluation of uncertainty. Each component of uncertainty, however evaluated, is represented by an estimated standard deviation, termed standard uncertainty, which is determined by the positive square root of the estimated variance.

A Type A evaluation of standard uncertainty may be based on any valid statistical method for treating data. This includes calculating the standard deviation of the mean of a series of independent observations; using the method of least squares to fit a curve to the data in order to estimate the parameter of the curve and their standard deviations; or carrying out an analysis of variance in order to identify and quantify random effects in certain kinds of measurement.

A Type B evaluation of standard uncertainty is typically based on scientific judgment using all of the relevant information available. These may include previous measurement data, experience, and knowledge of the behavior and properties of relevant materials and instruments, manufacture's specification, data provided in calibration reports and uncertainties assigned to reference data taken from handbooks. Broadly speaking, the uncertainty is either obtained from an outdoor source or obtained from an assumed distribution, such as the normal distribution, rectangular or triangular distributions indicated in below Table.

Uncertainty Distributions	Normal	Rectangular	Triangular	U-Shape
Multi-plying Factor	1/k(b)	$1/\sqrt{3}$	$1/\sqrt{6}$	$1/\sqrt{2}$

Standard Uncertainty for Assumed Distribution

The combined standard uncertainty of the measurement result represents the estimated standard deviation of the result. It is obtained by combining the individual standard uncertainties of both Type A and Type B evaluation using the usual "root-sum-squares" (RSS) methods of combining standard deviations by taking the positive square root of the estimated variances.

Expanded uncertainty is a measure of uncertainty that defines an interval about the measurement result within which the measured value is confidently believed to lie. It is obtained by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by a coverage factor. Typically, the coverage factor ranges from 2 to 3. Using a coverage factor allows the true value of a measured quantity to be specified with a defined probability within the specified uncertainty range. For purpose of this document, a coverage factor two is used, which corresponds to confidence interval of about 95 %. The DASY uncertainty Budget is shown in the following tables.

Uncertainty Component	Section	Uncert. Value	Prob. Dist.	Div.	(C_i) (1 g)	(C_i) (10 g)	Std. Unc. (1 g)	Std. Unc. (10 g)	V_i
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	±6.0%	N	1	1	1	±6.0%	±6.0%	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	±0.5%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±0.20%	±0.20%	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	E.2.2	±2.6%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±1.05%	±1.05%	∞
Boundary Effects	E.2.3	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.58%	±0.58%	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	±0.6%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.35%	±0.35%	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	±0.25%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.14%	±0.14%	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	±0.3%	N	1	1	1	±0.3%	±0.3%	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	±0.8%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.46%	±0.46%	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	±2.6%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.5%	±1.5%	∞
RF Ambient Noise	E.6.1	±3.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.73%	±1.73%	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	E.6.1	±3.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.73%	±1.73%	∞
Probe positioner mechanical tolerances	E.6.2	±0.4%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.23%	±0.23%	∞
Probe positioning tolerance with respect to the phantom shell surface	E.6.3	±2.9%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.67%	±1.67%	∞
Interpolation, extrapolation, and integration algorithm For max. SAR Evaluation.	E.5	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.58%	±0.58%	∞
Test Sample Related									
Device Positioning	E.4.2	±4.6%	N	1	1	1	±4.6%	±4.6%	M-1
Device Holder	E.4.1	±5.2%	N	1	1	1	±5.2%	±5.2%	M-1
Power Drift	6.6.2	±5.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±2.89%	±2.89%	∞
Phantom and Setup									
Phantom Uncertainty	E.3.1	±4.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±2.31%	±2.31%	∞
Liquid Conductivity(Target)	E.3.2	±5.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	±1.85%	±1.24%	∞
Liquid Conductivity(Meas.)	E.3.3	±2.5%	N	1	0.64	0.43	±1.64%	±1.08%	M
Liquid Permittivity(Target)	E.3.2	±5.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	0.49	±1.73%	±1.41%	∞
Liquid Permittivity(Meas.)	E.3.3	±2.5%	N	1	0.6	0.49	±1.5%	±1.23%	M
Combined Standard Uncertainty (RSS)							±11.07%	±10.84%	
Expanded Uncertainty (95% Confidence Level, k = 2)							±22.2%	±21.7%	

Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 300 MHz to 3 GHz according to IEEE1528-2013

15.8 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested. Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables.

16 Reference

[1]. FCC 47 CFR Part 2 “Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules andRegulations”

[2]. ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, “IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposureto Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz”, September 1992

[3]. IEEE Std. 1528-2013, “Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-AverageSpecific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices:Measurement Techniques”, September2013

[4]. SPEAG DASY52 System Handbook

[5]. FCC KDB 248227 D01 v02r02, “SAR GUIDANCE FOR IEEE 802.11 (Wi-Fi) TRANSMITTERS”, October 2015

[6]. FCC KDB 447498 D01 v06, “RF EXPOSURE PROCEDURES AND EQUIPMENT AUTHORIZATION POLICIES FOR MOBILE AND PORTABLE DEVICES”, October 2015

[7]. FCC KDB 648474 D04 v01r03, “SAR EVALUATION CONSIDERATIONS FOR WIRELESS HANDSETS”, October 2015

[8]. FCC KDB 941225 D01 v03r01, “3G SAR MEAUREMENT PROCEDURES”, October 2015

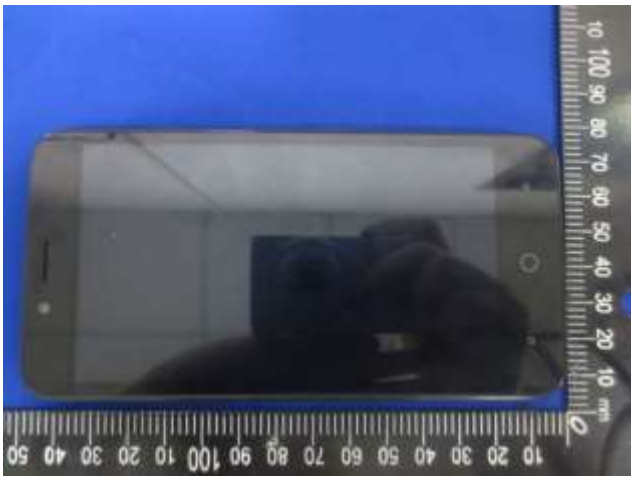
[9]. FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05, “SAR EVALUATION CONSIDERATIONS FOR LTE DEVICES”, Dec 2015

[10]. FCC KDB 941225 D03 v01, “Recommended SAR Test Reduction Procedures for GSM / GPRS /EDGE”, December 2008

[11]. FCC KDB 941225 D06 v02r01, "SAR EVALUATION PROCEDURES FOR PORTABLE DEVICES WITH WIRELESS ROUTER CAPABILITIES", October 2015

[12]. FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r04, “SAR MEASUREMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR 100 MHz TO 6 GHz”, August2015

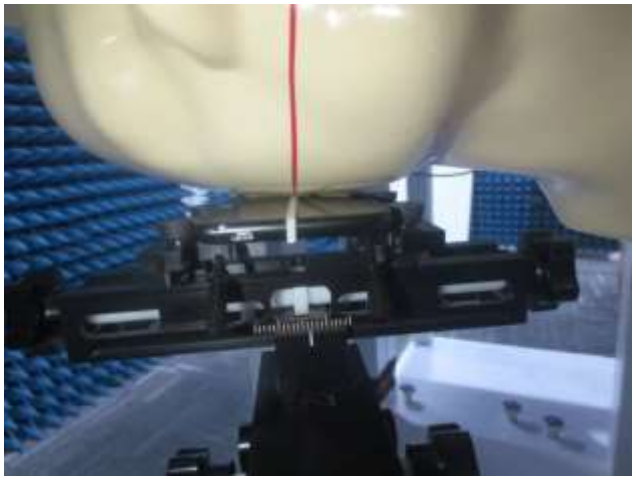
Appendix A: EUT Photos



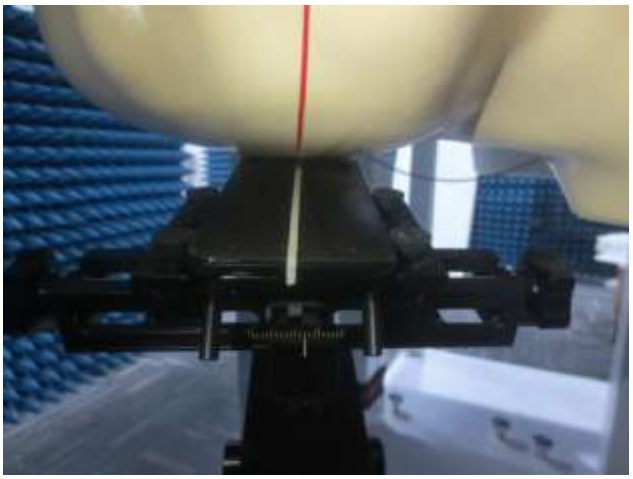
FREETEL

Appendix B: Test Setup Photos

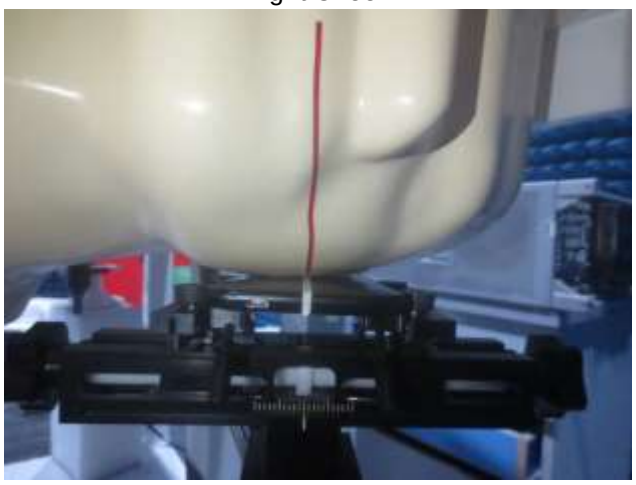
Head



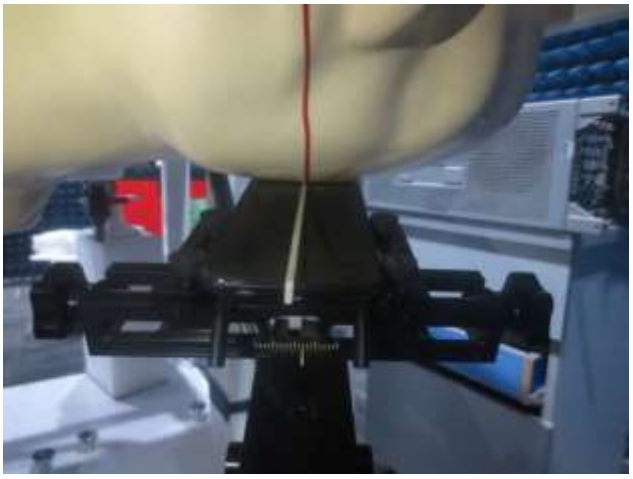
Right Cheek



Right Tilted

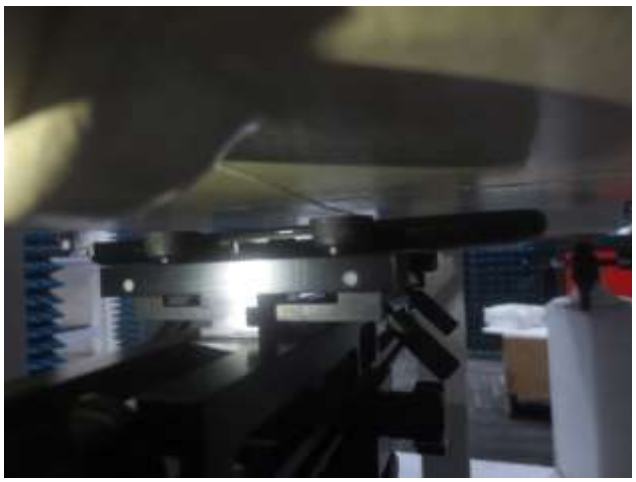


Left Cheek

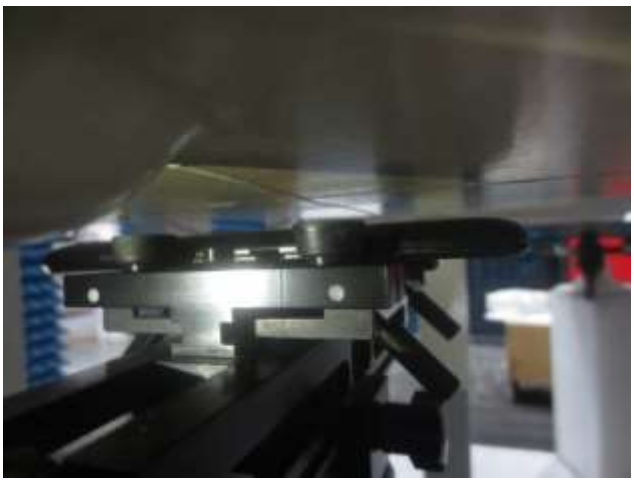


Left Tilted

Body



Front side (10mm)

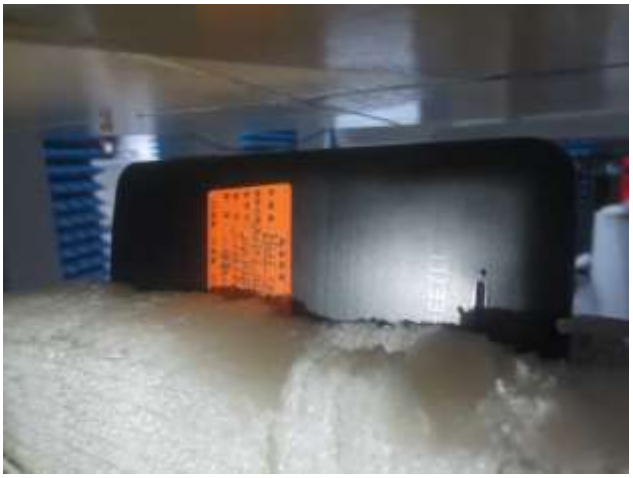


Back side(10mm)

Top side(10mm)

Bottom side(10mm)

Left side(10mm)



Right side(10mm)

Appendix C: Plots of SAR System Check

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.01.2017 07:58:44

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: SN:1118

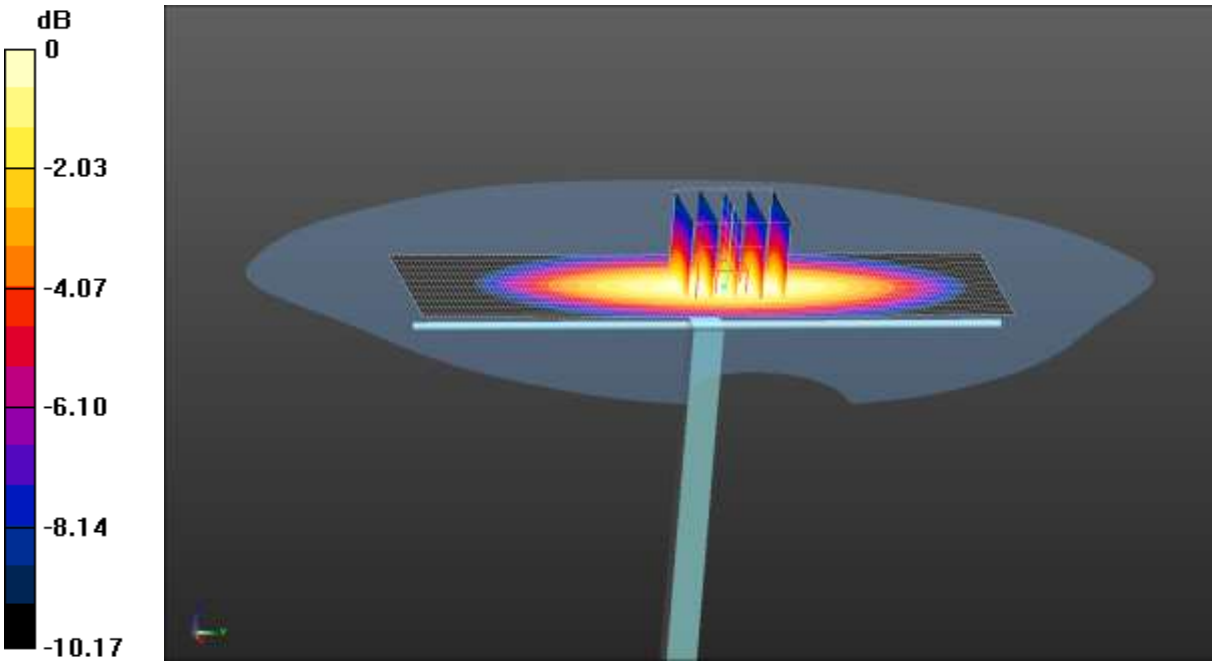
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.854 S/m; ε_r = 41.895; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.99, 9.99, 9.99); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 1.0, 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 750 MHz Head Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 33.15 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.995 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.684 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.442 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.850 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 750 MHz Head Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x131x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.863 W/kg



0 dB = 0.863 W/kg = -0.64 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.27.2017 07:51:08

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: SN:4d154

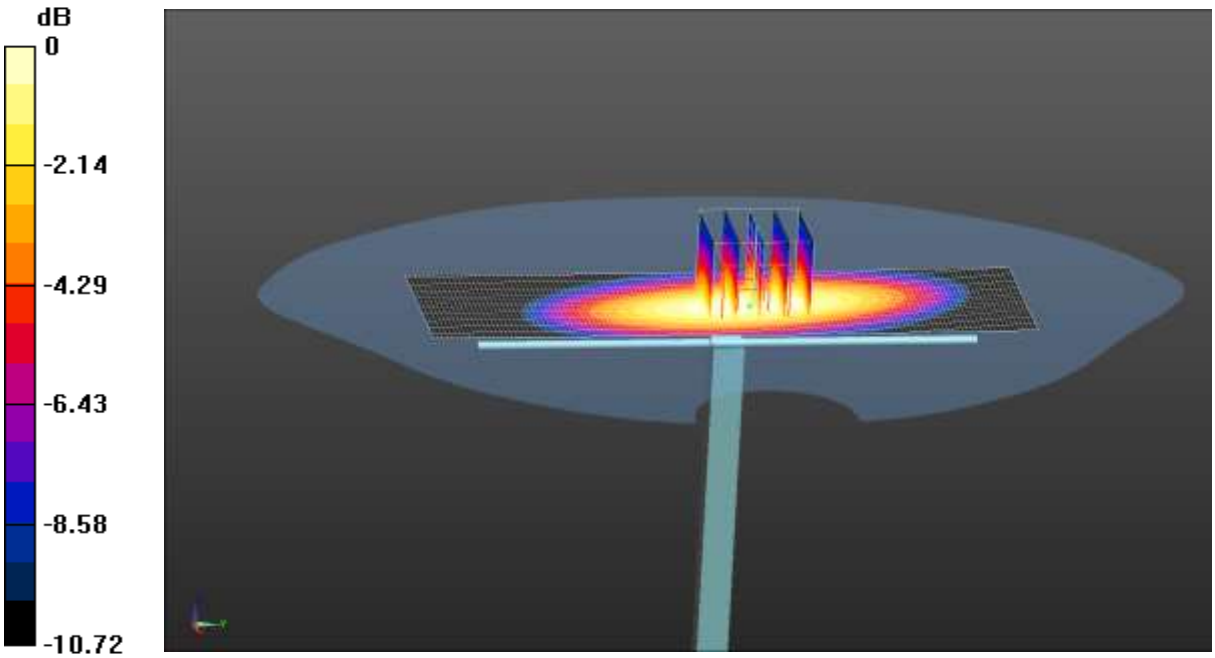
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.887 S/m; ε_r = 41.531; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.46, 9.46, 9.46); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 1.0, 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 835 MHz Head Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x131x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.947 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 835 MHz Head Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 34.69 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.12 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.740 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.486 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.940 W/kg



0 dB = 0.940 W/kg = -0.27 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.24.2017 08:09:34

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1062

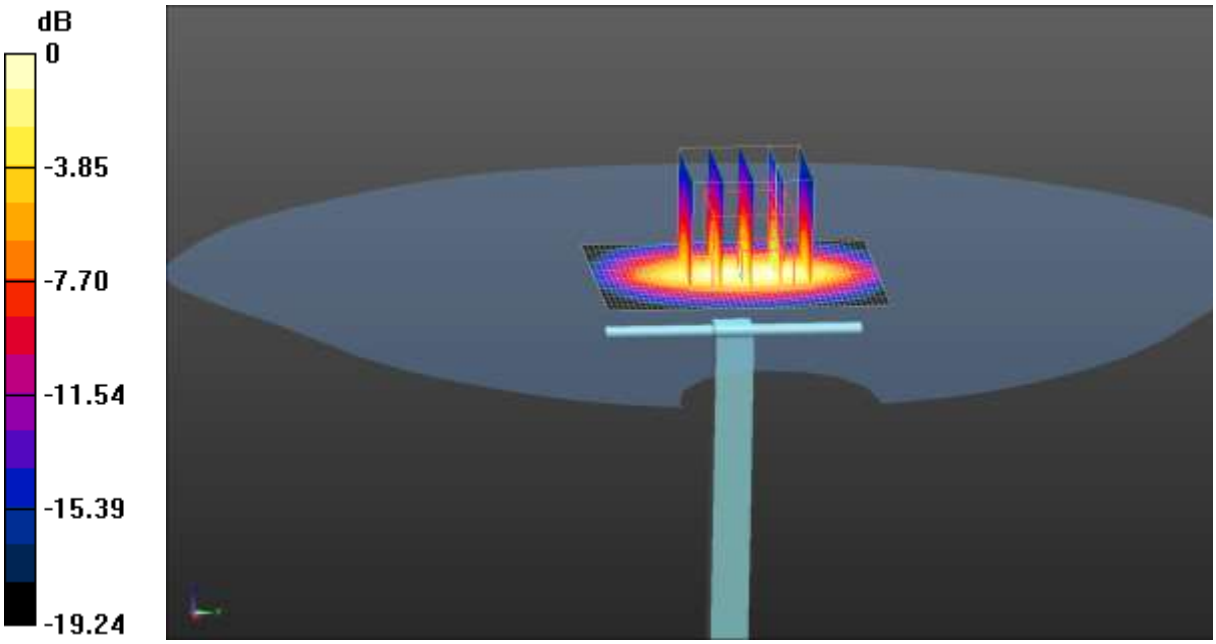
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.383 S/m; ε_r = 40.893; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.47, 8.47, 8.47); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 1.0, 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 1750MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 34.33 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.51 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.41 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.668 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.16 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 1750MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=10 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.13 W/kg



0 dB =2.13 W/kg = 3.24 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.24.2017 07:44:19

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d175

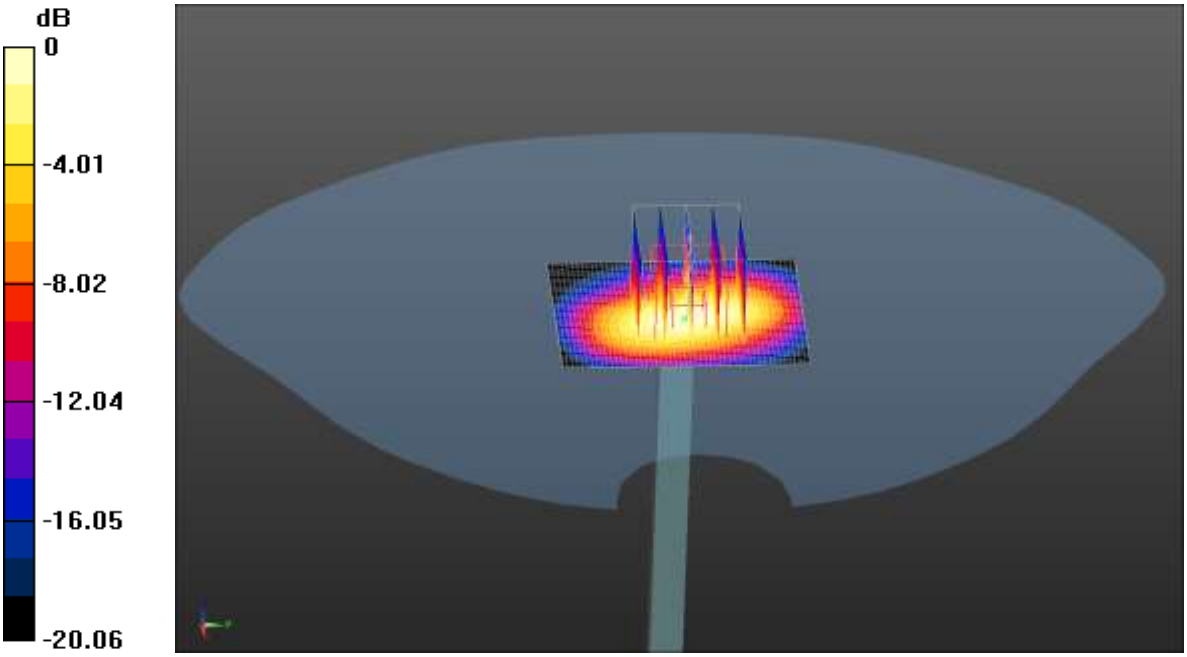
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.409 S/m; ε_r = 40.608; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.94, 7.94, 7.94); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 1.0, 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.43 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 39.53 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.10 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.811 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.37 W/kg



0 dB = 2.37 W/kg = 3.75 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.30.2017 15:55:46

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: SN:910

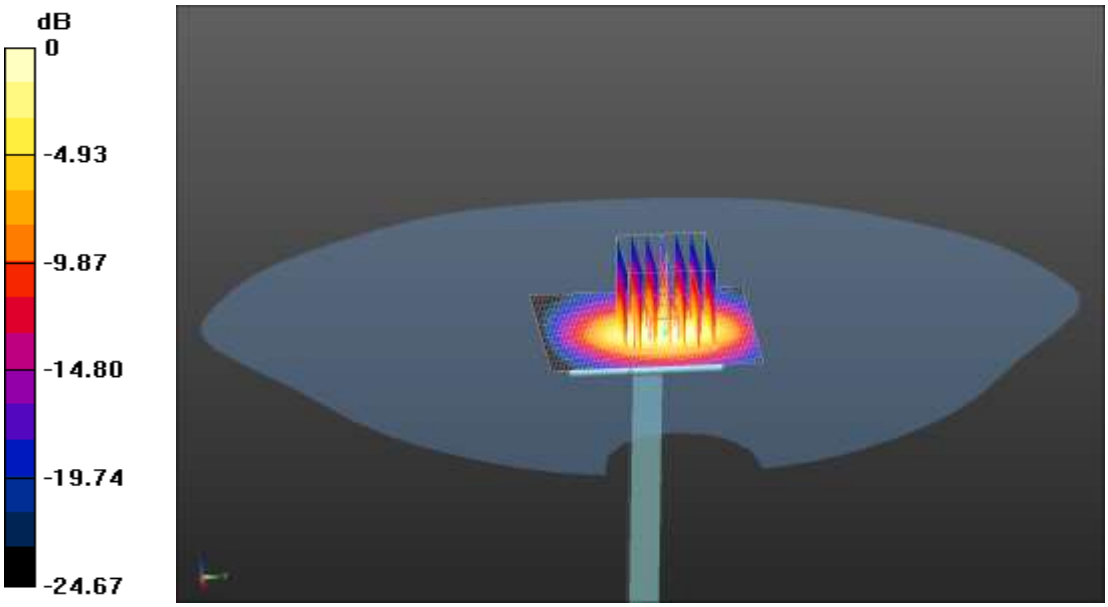
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.829 S/m; ε_r = 39.146; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.33, 7.33, 7.33); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 2450MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (51x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.62 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 2450MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 40.15 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.53 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.981 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.42 W/kg



0 dB = 3.42 W/kg = 5.34 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.30.2017 16:25:17

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: SN:1114

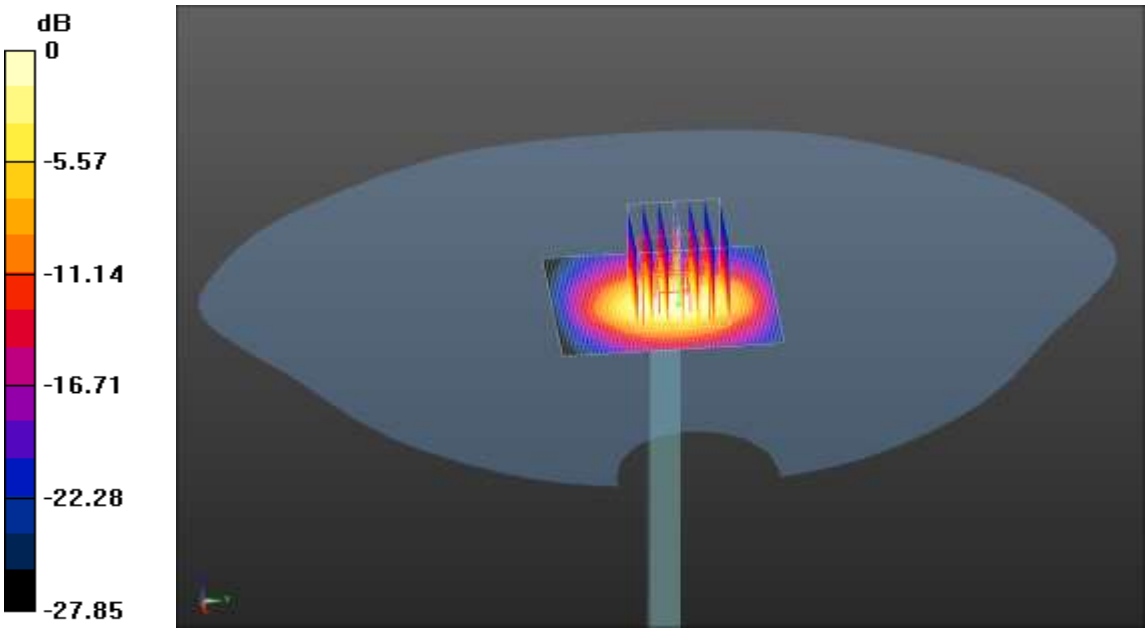
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.008 S/m; ε_r = 38.203; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.22, 7.22, 7.22); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 2600MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan(7X7X7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 42.83 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.28 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.29 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.994 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.65 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 2600MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (51x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 4.02 W/kg



0 dB = 4.02 W/kg = 6.04 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.02.2017 14:51:27

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: SN:1118

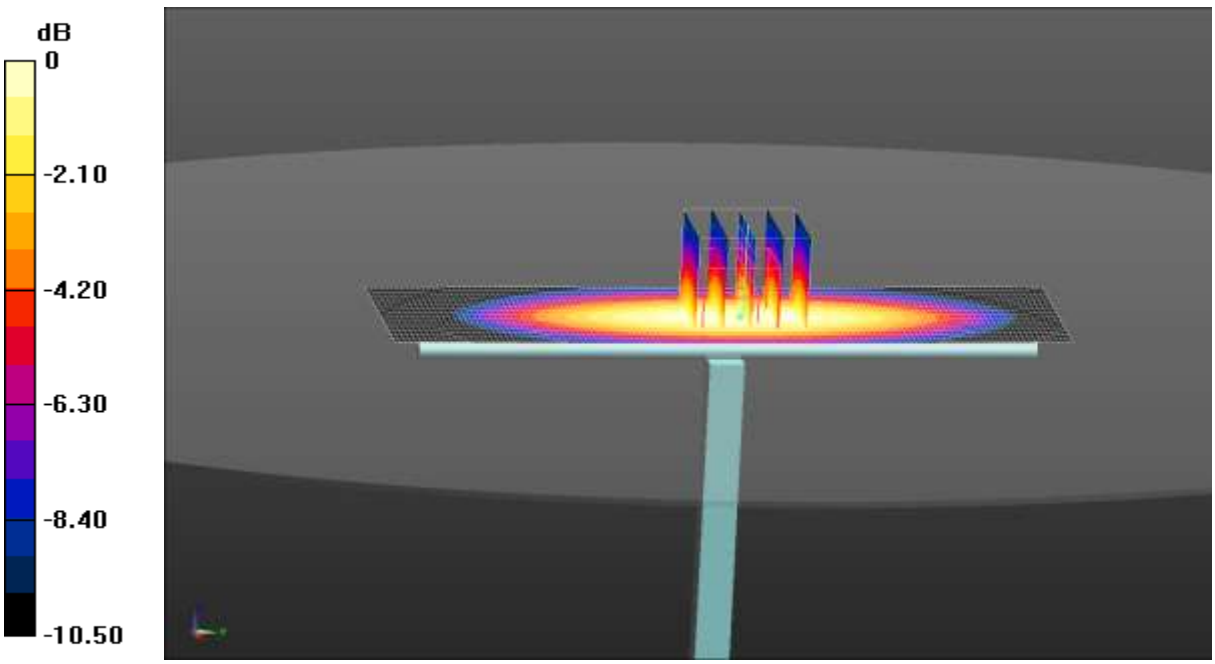
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.971 S/m; ε_r = 54.812; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.98, 9.98, 9.98); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 1.0, 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 750 MHz Body Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 32.34 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.06 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.718 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.475 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.900 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 750 MHz Body Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x131x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.904 W/kg



0 dB = 0.904 W/kg = -0.44 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.31.2017 10:13:22

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: SN:4d154

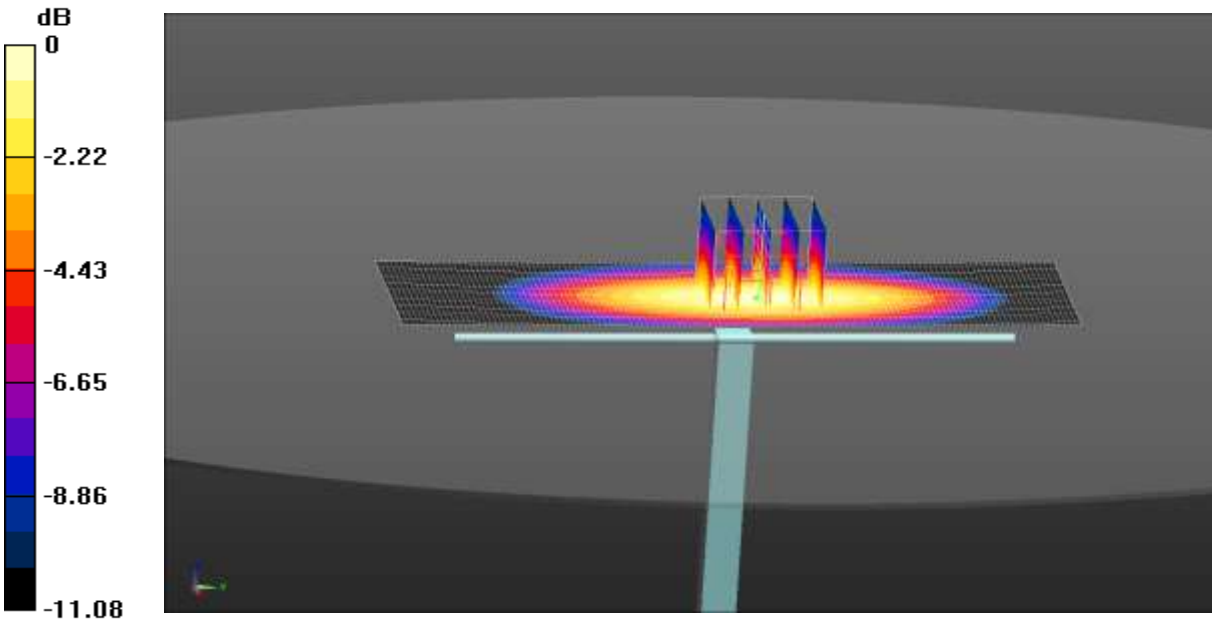
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.004 S/m; ε_r = 54.524; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.88, 9.88, 9.88); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 1.0, 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 835 MHz Body Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x131x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.01 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 835 MHz Body Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 32.83 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.11 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.816 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.512 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.03 W/kg



0 dB = 1.03 W/kg = 0.13 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.25.2017 08:59:34

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1062

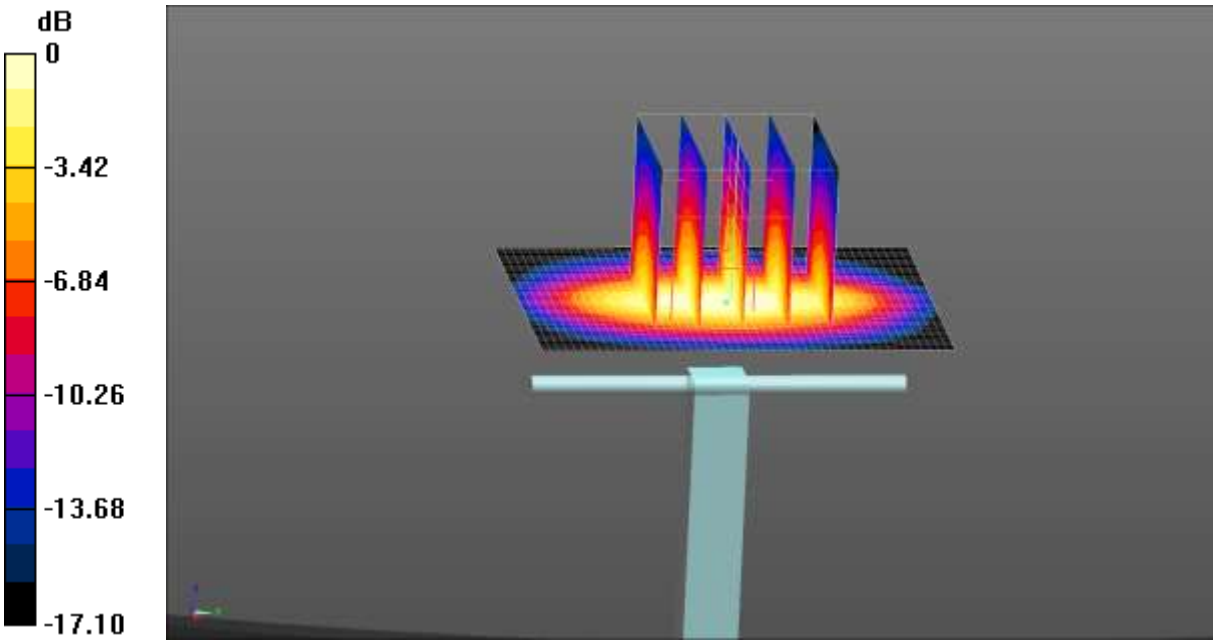
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.503 S/m; ε_r = 52.678; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.05, 8.05, 8.05); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 1750MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.13 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 1750MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 32.26 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.63 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.51 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.802 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.05 W/kg



0 dB = 2.05 W/kg = 3.12 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.06.2017 16:49:41

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d175

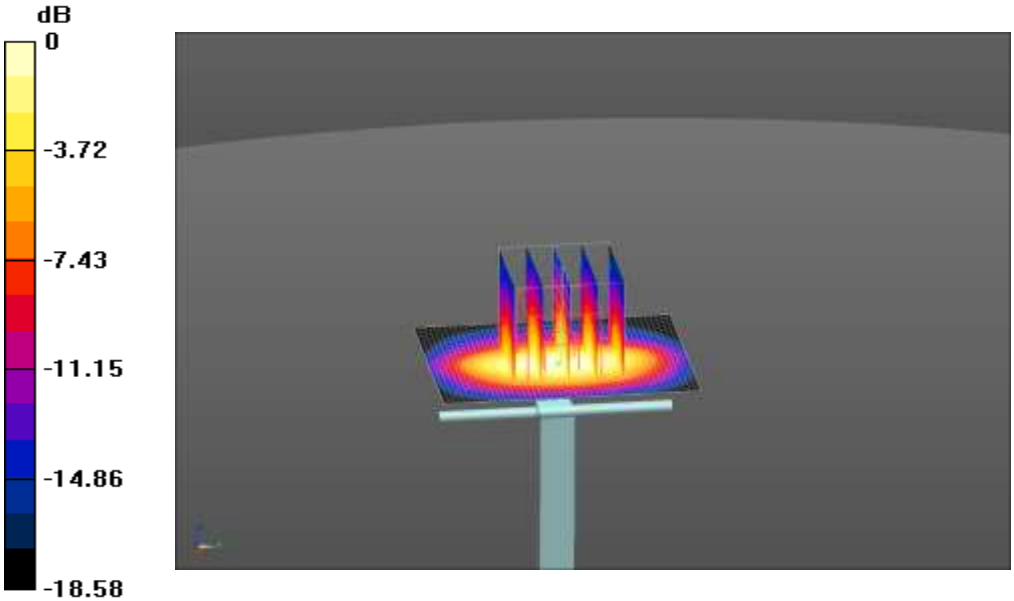
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.516 S/m; ε_r = 52.838; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 1.0, 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.38 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 37.55 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.91 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.64 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.812 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.23 W/kg



0 dB = 2.23 W/kg = 3.48 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.10.2017 07:42:08

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: SN:910

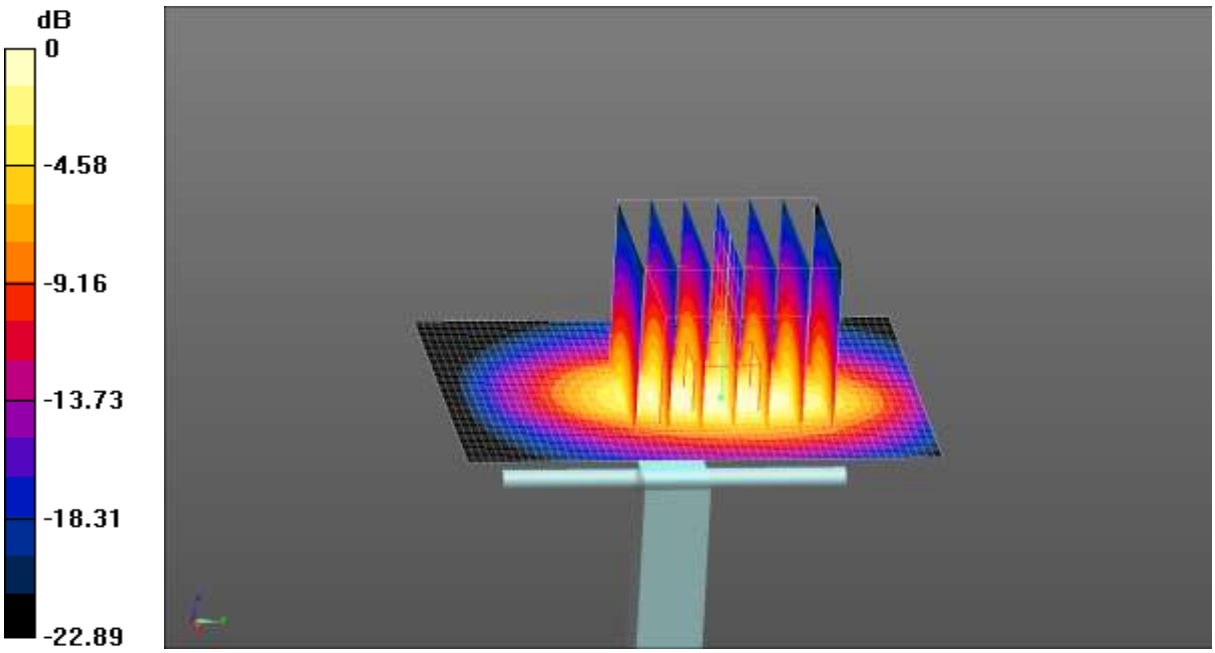
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.956 S/m; ε_r = 52.095; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.3, 7.3,7.3); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 2450MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 38.71 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.42 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.18 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.35 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 2450MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (51x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.53 W/kg



0 dB = 3.53 W/kg = 5.48 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.10.2017 08:23:46

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: SN:1114

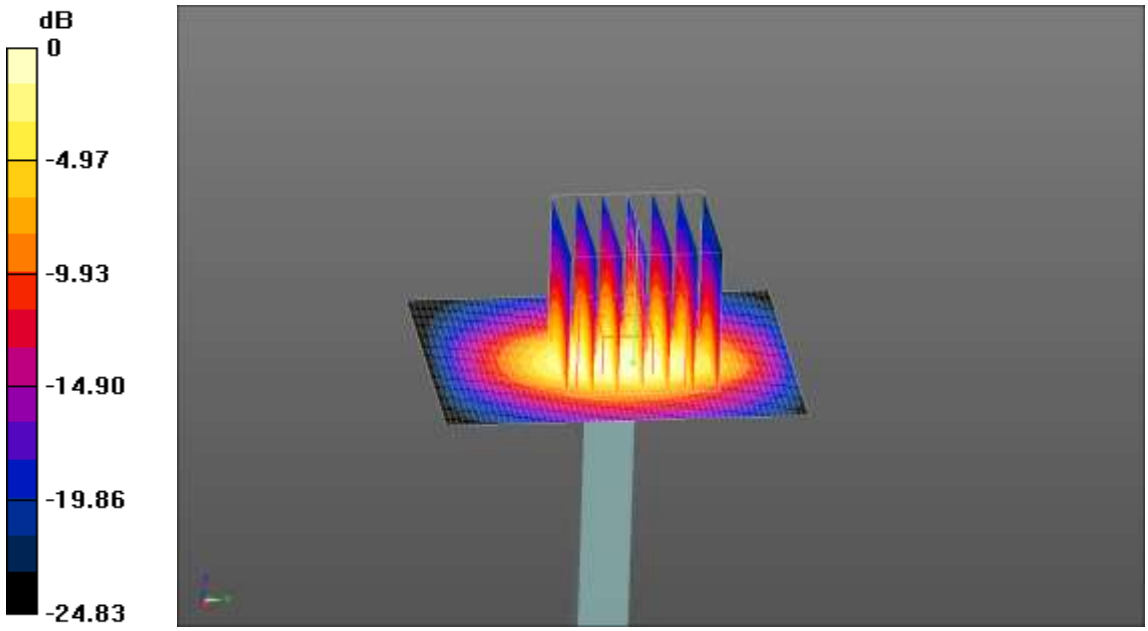
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.14 S/m; ε_r = 51.836; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.13, 7.13,7.13); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 2600MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40mW, dist=2.0mm(EX-Probe)/Area Scan (51x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.71 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 2600MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40mW, dist=2.0mm(EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan(7X7X7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 34.19 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.75 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.22 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.983 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.43 W/kg



0 dB = 3.43 W/kg = 5.35 dBW/kg

Appendix D: Plots of SAR Test Data

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.27.2017 09:51:40

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

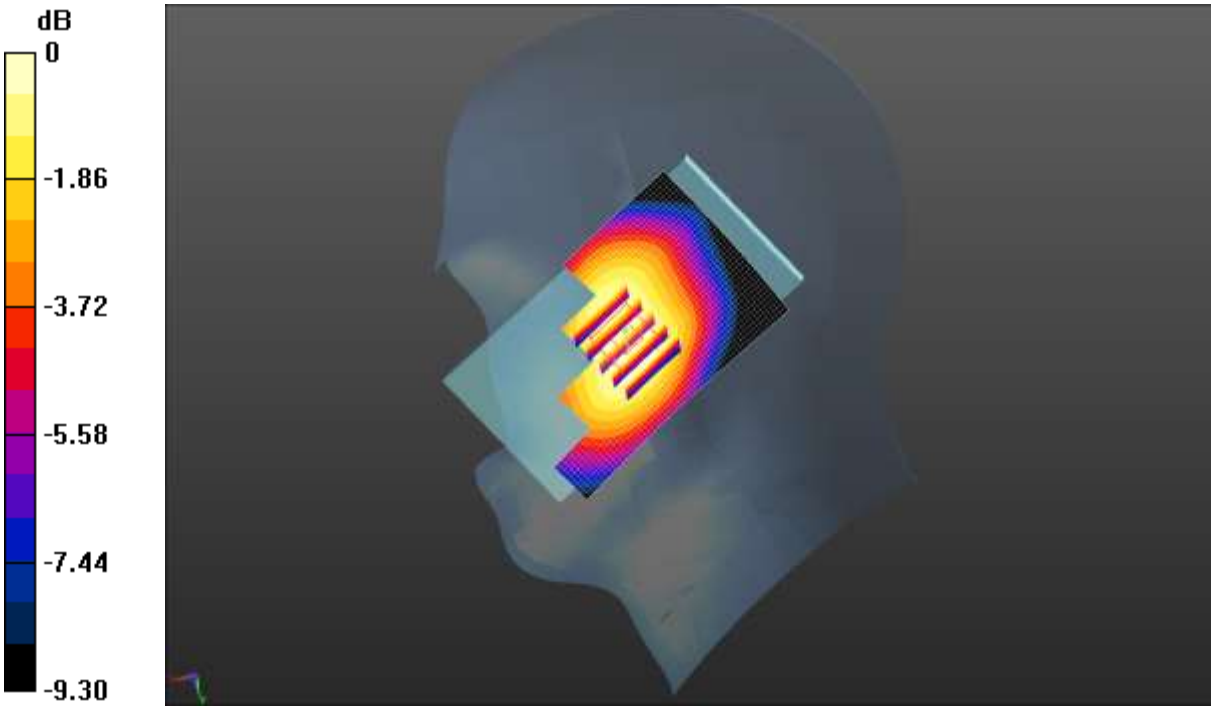
Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 848.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 848.8 MHz; σ = 0.928 S/m; ε_r = 40.972; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.46, 9.46, 9.46); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

GSM 850 Right Cheek/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.543 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.542 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.403 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.302 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.491 W/kg

GSM 850 Right Cheek/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.486 W/kg



0 dB = 0.486 W/kg = -3.13 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.24.2017 14:29:40

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

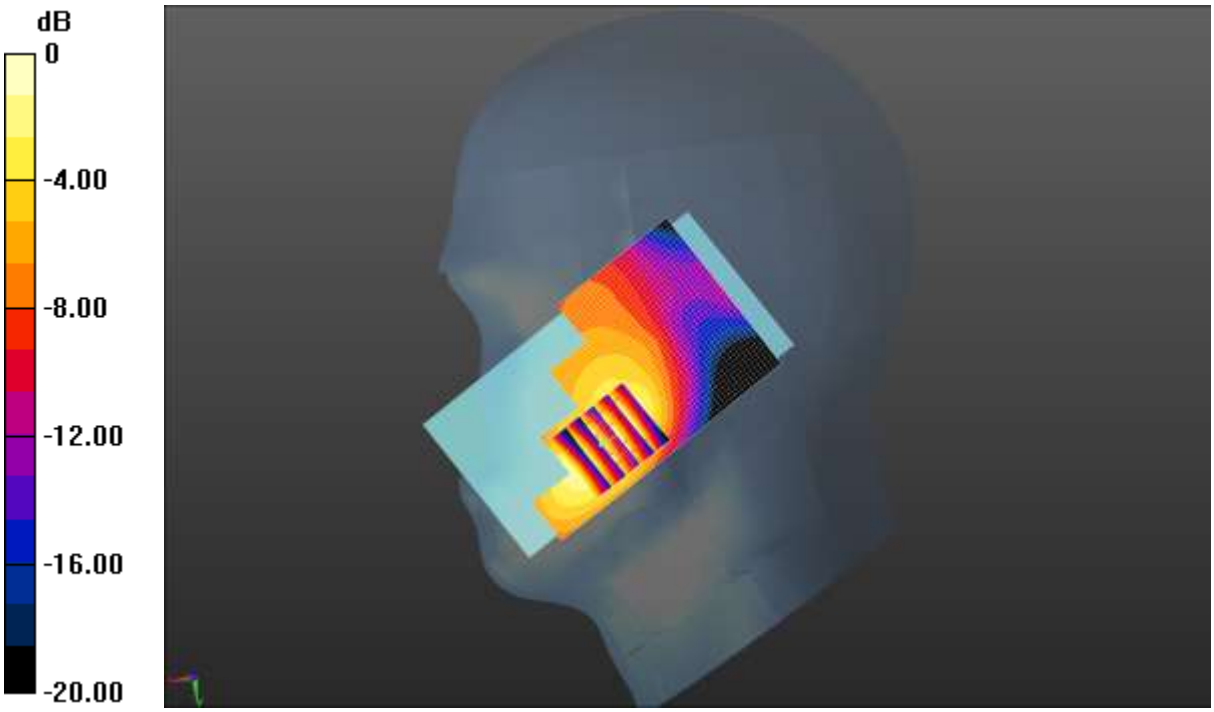
Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042
Medium parameters used: f = 1909.8 MHz; σ = 1.412 S/m; ε_r = 40.567; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.94, 7.94, 7.94); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

GSM 1900 Right Cheek/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 3.811 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.303 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.179 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.101 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.256 W/kg

GSM 1900 Right Cheek/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.261 W/kg



0 dB = 0.261 W/kg = -5.83 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.27.2017 09:06:55

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 826.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 826.4 MHz; σ = 0.923 S/m; ε_r = 41.629; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

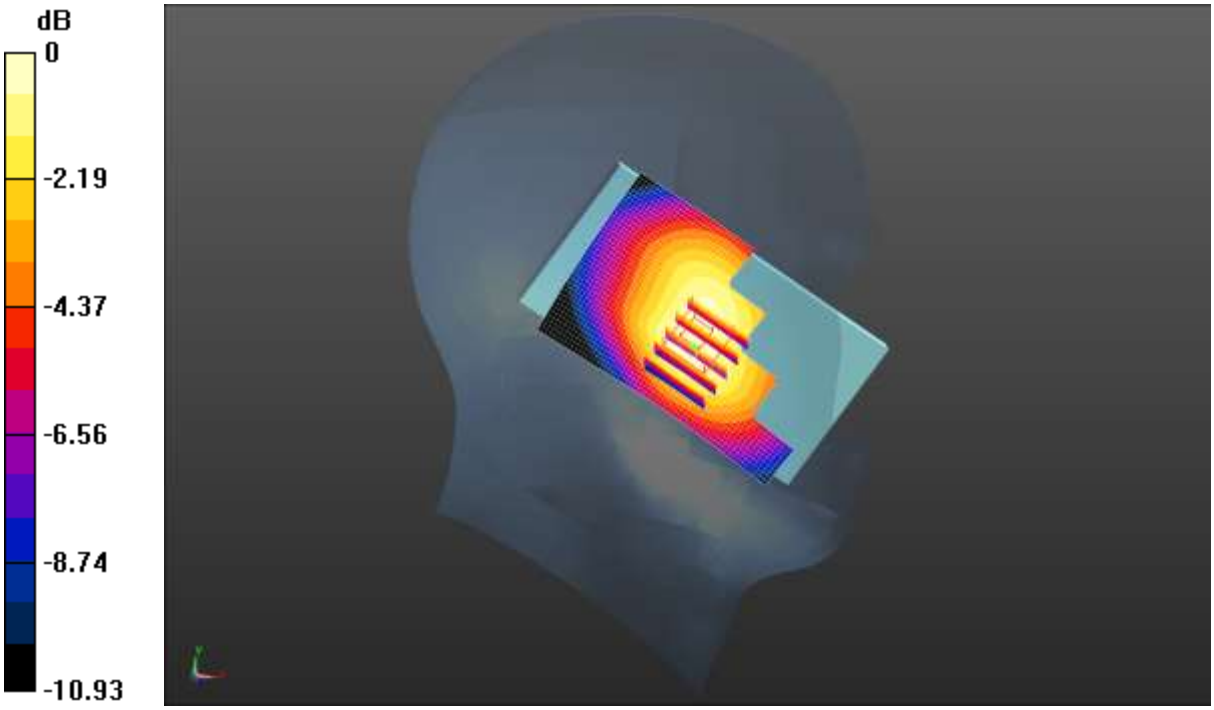
DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.46, 9.46, 9.46); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

WCDMA 850 Left Cheek/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.474 V/m; Power Drift = -0.19 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.363 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.265 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.195 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.322 W/kg

WCDMA 850 Left Cheek/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.332 W/kg



0 dB = 0.332 W/kg = -4.79 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.24.2017 22:58:15

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

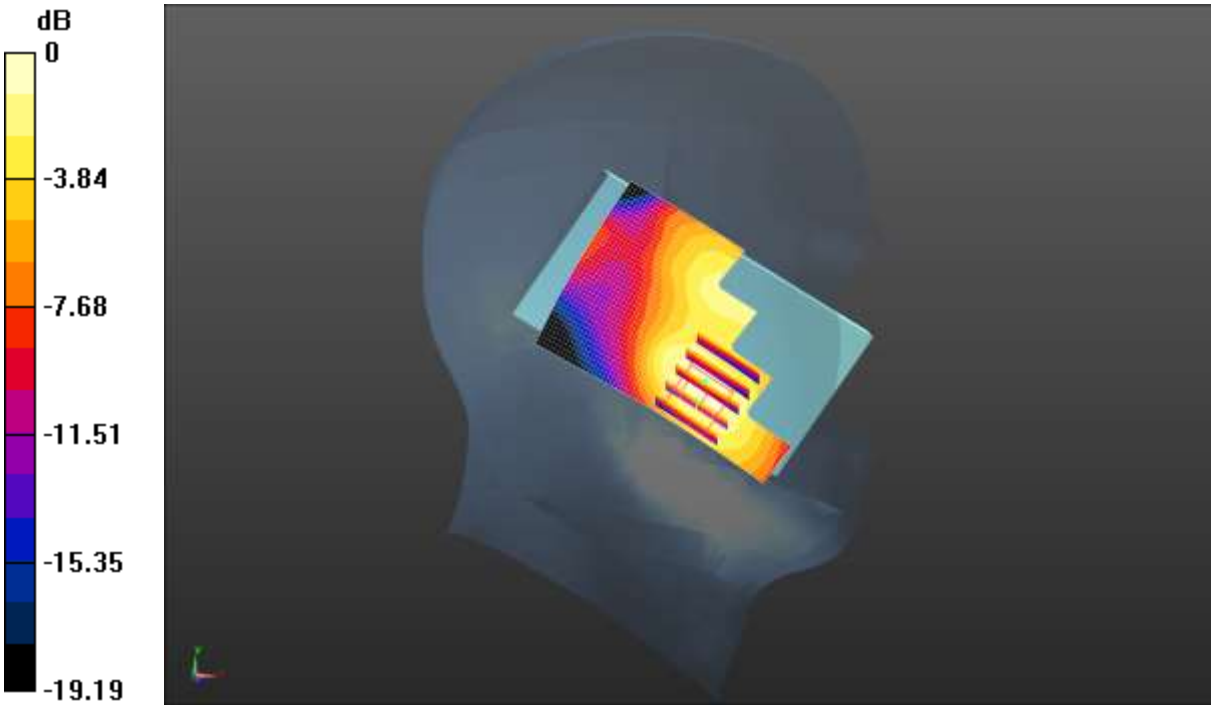
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 1852.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1852.4 MHz; σ = 1.398 S/m; ε_r = 40.747; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.94, 7.94, 7.94); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 1.0, 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

WCDMA 1900 Left Cheek/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.345 W/kg

WCDMA 1900 Left Cheek/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.380 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.445 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.265 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.154 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.376 W/kg



0 dB = 0.376 W/kg = -4.25 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.24.2017 14:54:48

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1860 MHz;
Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1860 MHz; σ = 1.388 S/m; ε_r = 40.826; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

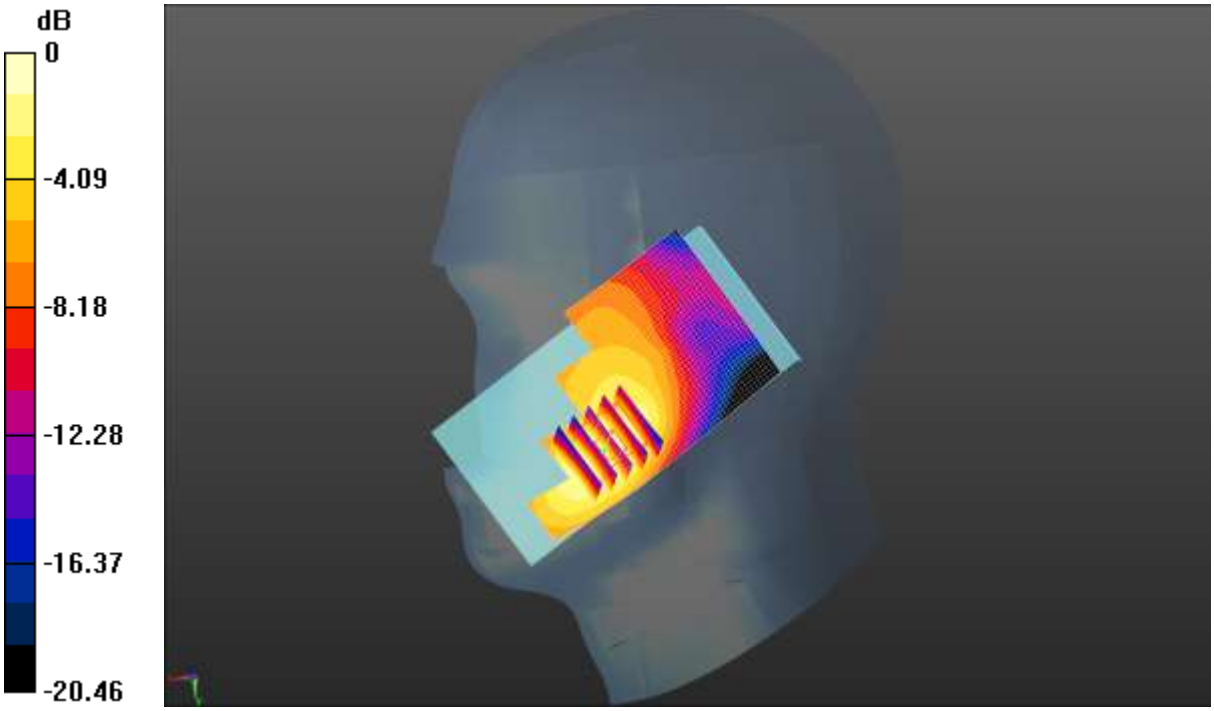
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.94, 7.94, 7.94); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

LTE Band 2 1RB (20MHz) Right Cheek/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.481 V/m; Power Drift = -0.28 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.839 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.500 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.288 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.717 W/kg

LTE Band 2 1RB (20MHz) Right Cheek/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.716 W/kg



0 dB = 0.716 W/kg = -1.45 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.24.2017 17:25:59

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1745 MHz;
Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1745 MHz; σ = 1.382 S/m; ε_r = 40.899; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

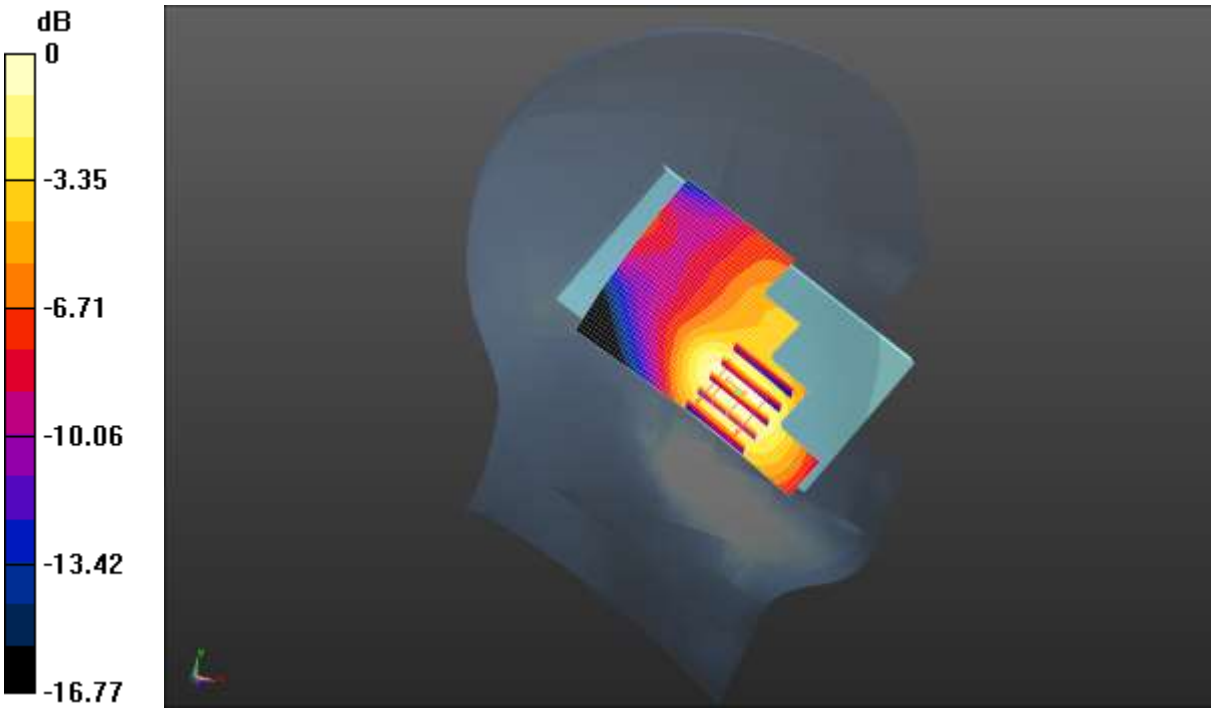
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.47, 8.47, 8.47); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

LTE Band 4 1RB (20MHz) Left Cheek/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.225 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.856 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.523 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.315 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.700 W/kg

LTE Band 4 1RB (20MHz) Left Cheek/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.664 W/kg



0 dB = 0.664 W/kg = -1.78 dB W/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.30.2017 18:25:03

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 2535 MHz;
Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 2535 MHz; σ = 1.951 S/m; ε_r = 38.608; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

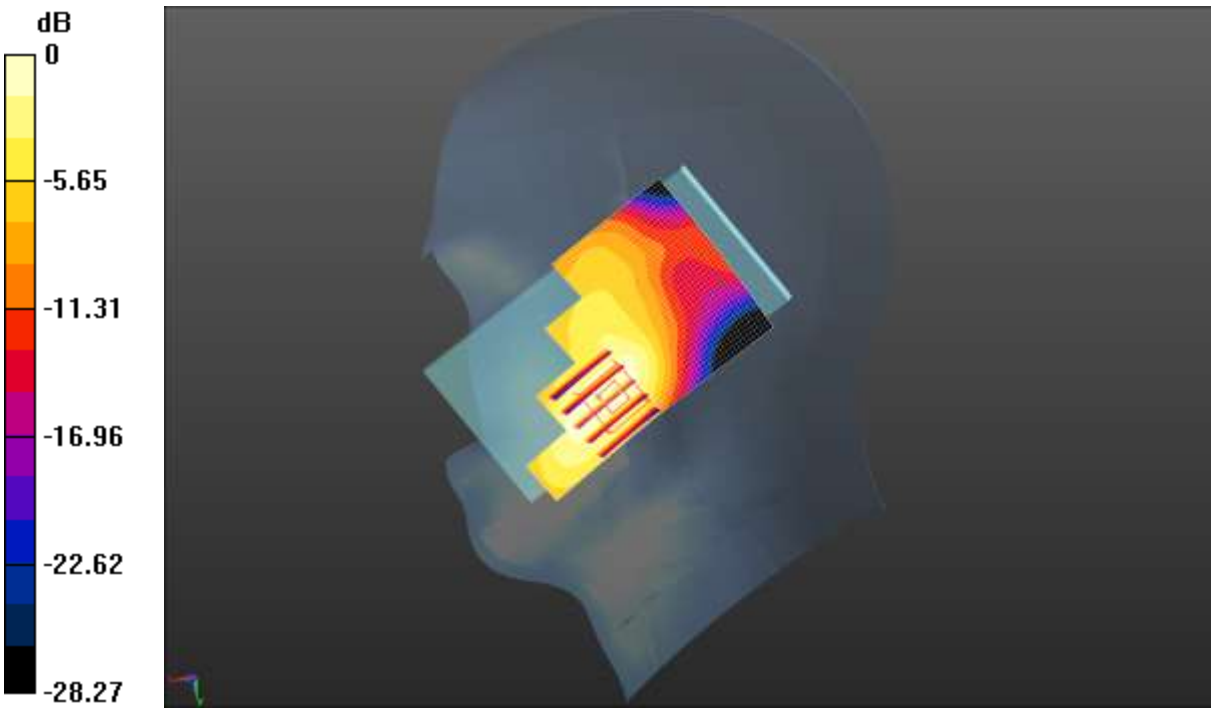
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.22, 7.22, 7.22); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 7 1RB(20MHz) Right Cheek/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 5.678 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.13 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.607 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.308 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.908 W/kg

LTE Band 7 1RB(20MHz) Right Cheek/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.870 W/kg



0 dB = 0.870 W/kg = -0.60 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.01.2017 08:28:44

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 710 MHz; σ = 0.839 S/m; ε_r = 42.097; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

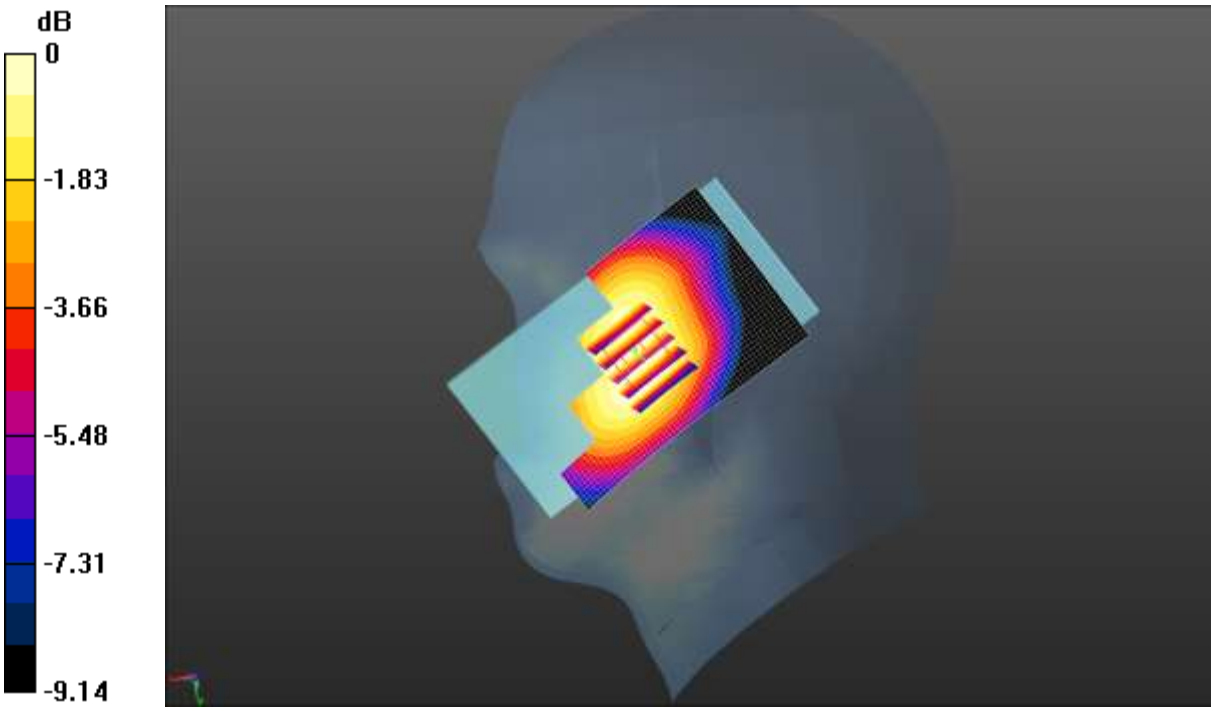
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.99, 9.99, 9.99); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 17 1RB (20MHz) Right Cheek/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 2.995 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0910 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.069 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.053 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0830 W/kg

LTE Band 17 1RB (20MHz) Right Cheek/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0820 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0820 W/kg = -10.86 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.24.2017 16:15:00

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD(USA) 20MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.393 S/m; ε_r = 40.752; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

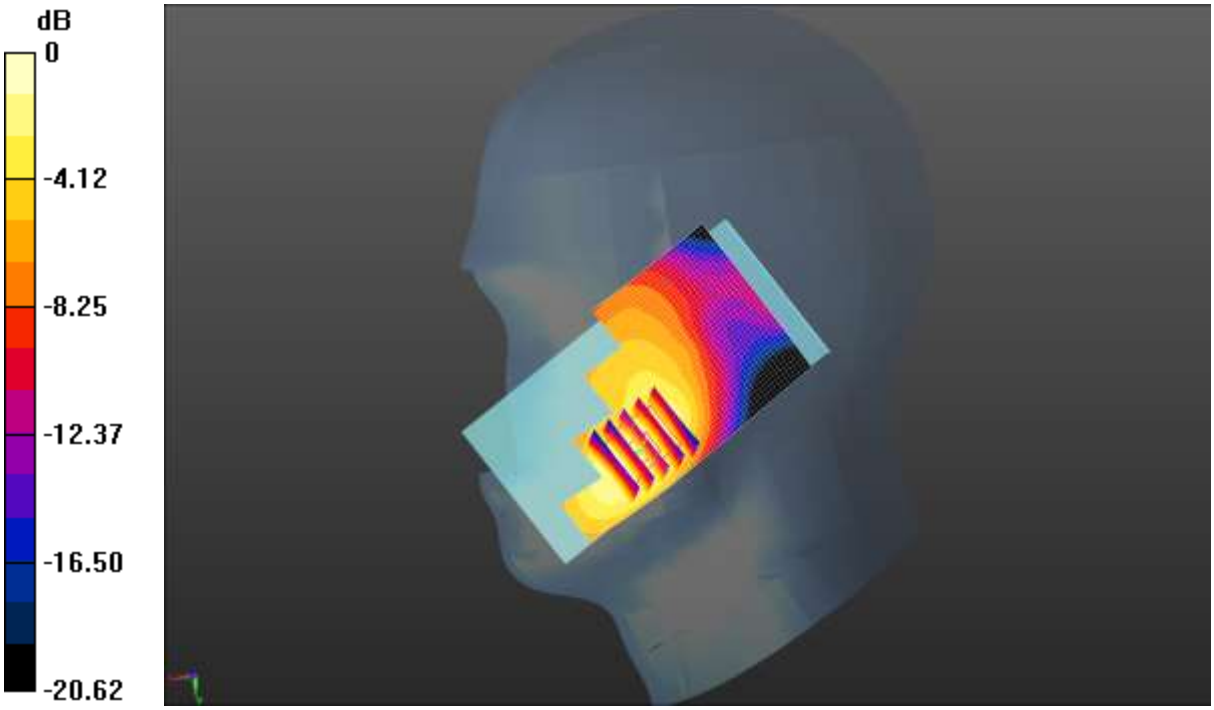
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.94, 7.94, 7.94); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

LTE Band 2 50%RB (20MHz) Right Cheek/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.076 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.693 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.414 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.240 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.595 W/kg

LTE Band 2 50%RB (20MHz) Right Cheek/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.586 W/kg



0 dB = 0.586 W/kg = -2.32 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.24.2017 16:28:13

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD(USA) 20MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1745 MHz; σ = 1.382 S/m; ε_r = 40.899; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

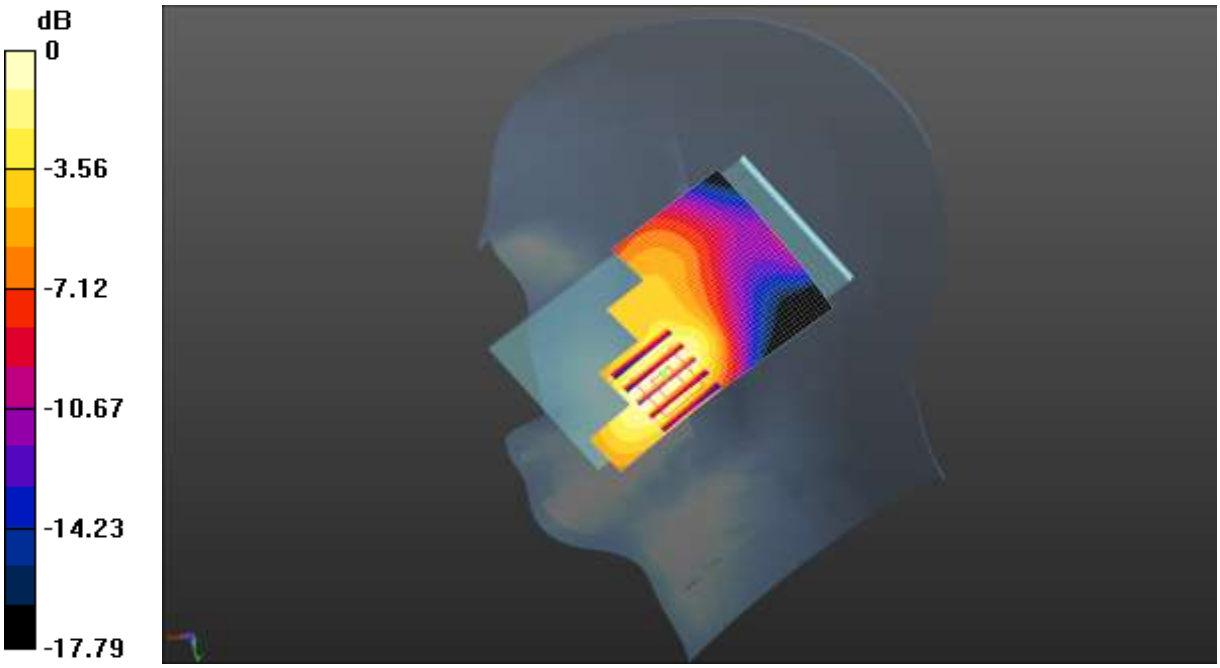
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.47, 8.47, 8.47); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

LTE Band 4 50%RB (20MHz) Right Cheek/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.593 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.896 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.561 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.339 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.754 W/kg

LTE Band 4 50%RB (20MHz) Right Cheek/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.785 W/kg



0 dB = 0.785 W/kg = -1.05 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.30.2017 20:29:18

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

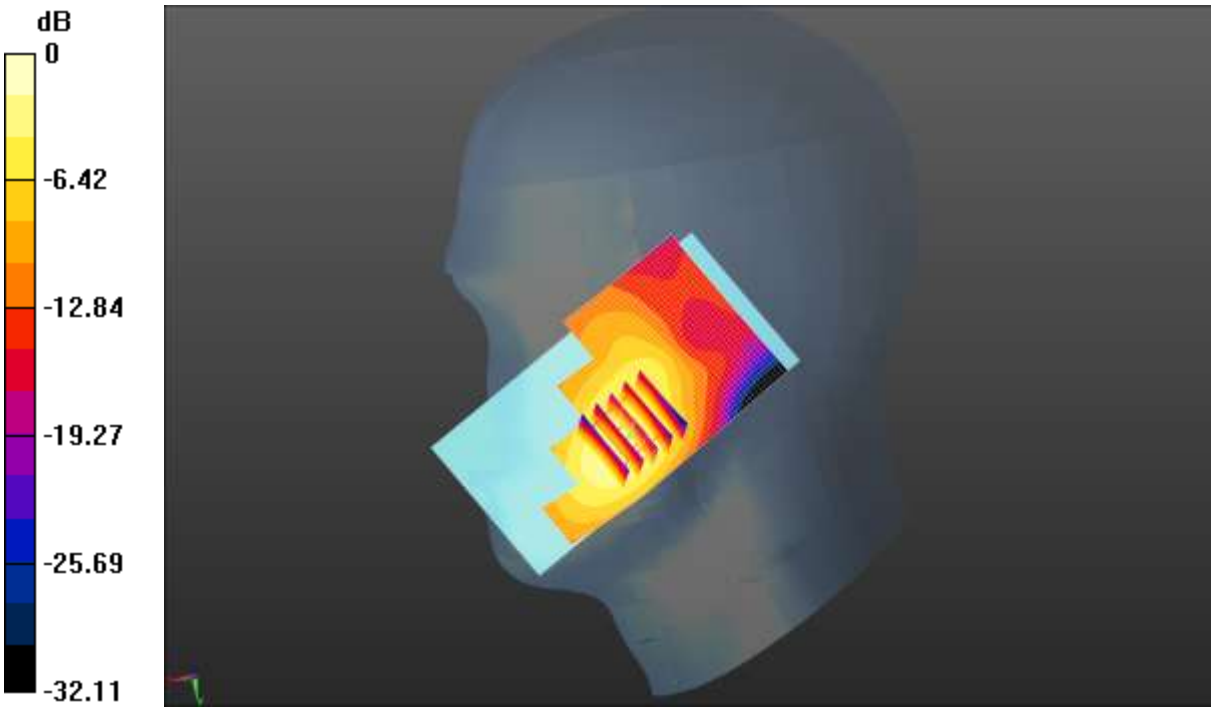
Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD(USA) 20MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2535 MHz; σ = 1.951 S/m; ε_r = 38.608; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.33, 7.33, 7.33); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 7 50%RB(20MHz) Right Cheek/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.719 W/kg

LTE Band 7 50%RB(20MHz) Right Cheek/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.094 V/m; Power Drift = 0.27 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.952 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.498 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.248 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.787 W/kg



0 dB = 0.787 W/kg = -1.04 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.01.2017 09:48:09

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 709 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 709 MHz; σ = 0.839 S/m; ε_r = 42.103; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

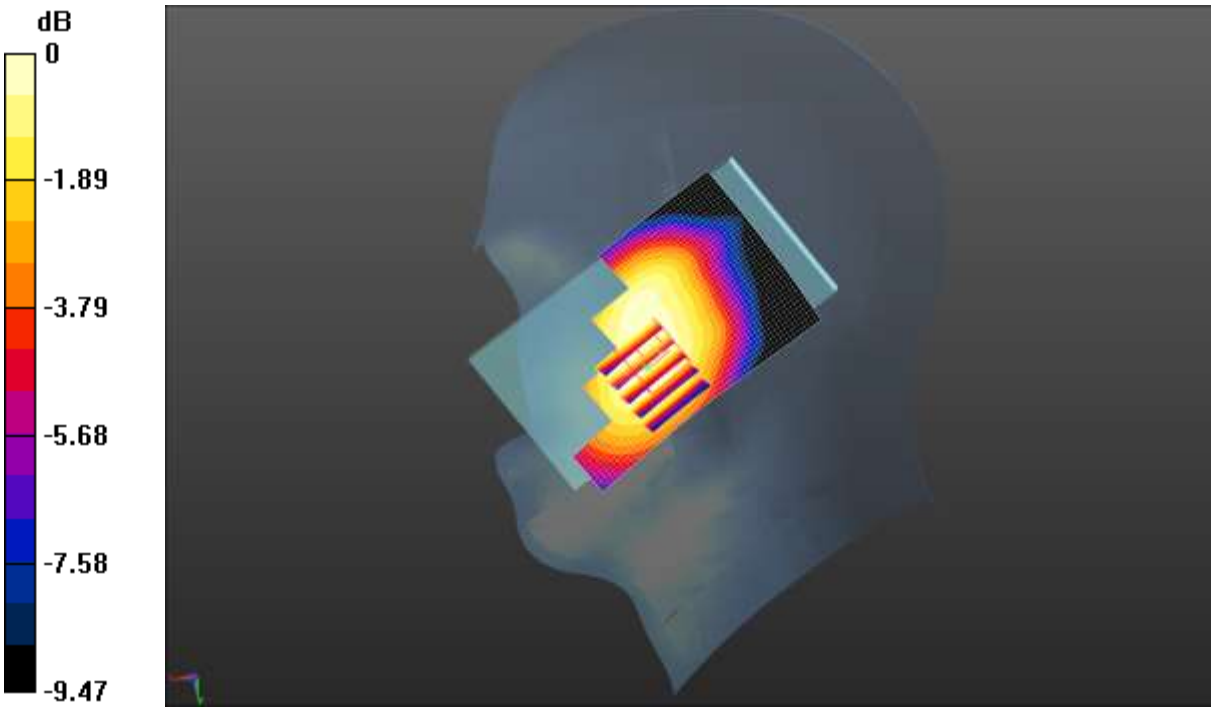
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.99, 9.99, 9.99); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 17 50%RB (20MHz) Right Cheek/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 2.624 V/m; Power Drift = -0.24 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0920 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.070 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.054 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0842 W/kg

LTE Band 17 50%RB (20MHz) Right Cheek/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0796 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0796 W/kg = -10.99 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.30.2017 21:36:40

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

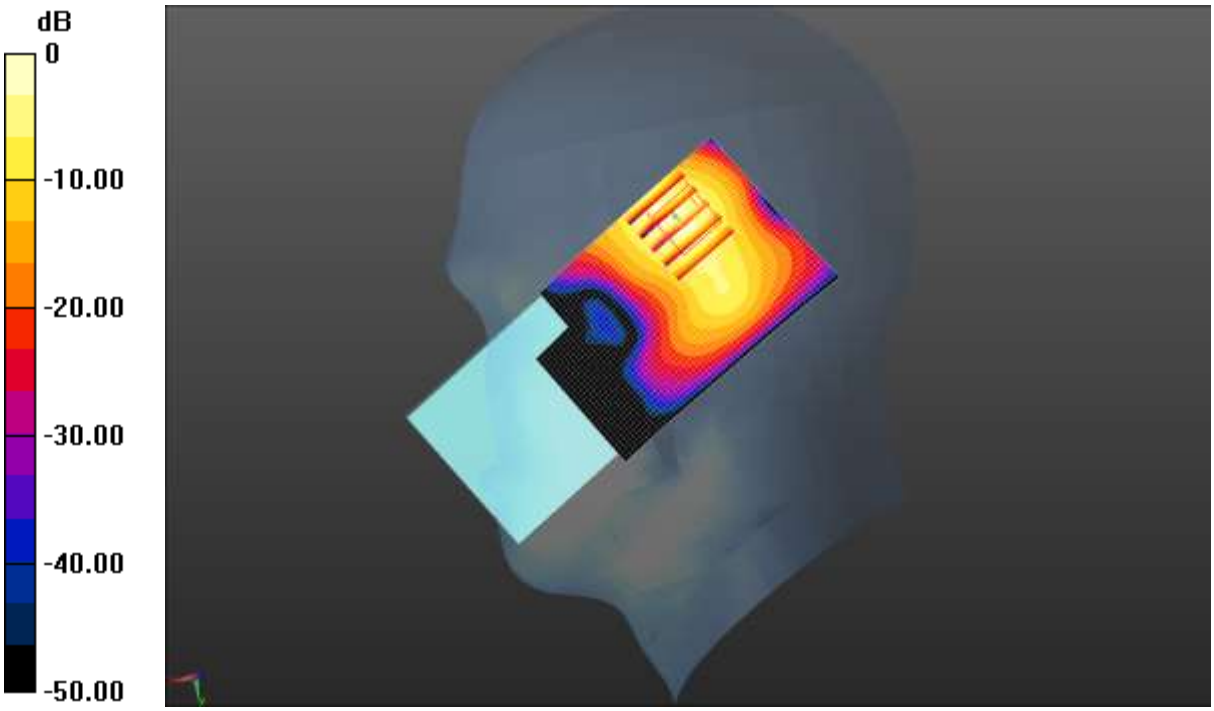
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps) (0);
Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; σ = 1.827 S/m; ε_r = 39.203; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.33, 7.33, 7.33); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

WIFI Right Tilted/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.335 W/kg

WIFI Right Tilted/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.151 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.815 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.339 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.145 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.612 W/kg



0 dB = 0.612 W/kg = -2.13 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.31.2017 13:40:37

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

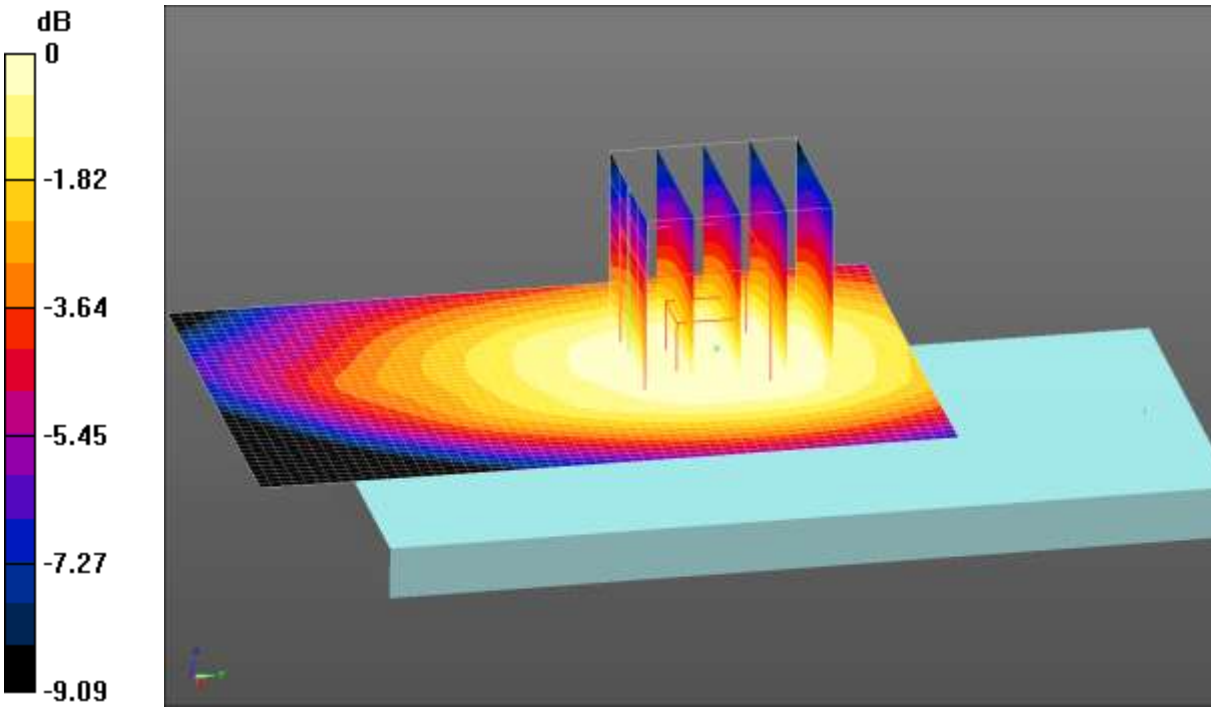
Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 848.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 848.8 MHz; σ = 1.008 S/m; ε_r = 54.531; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.88, 9.88, 9.88); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

GSM 850 Body Back/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.84 V/m; Power Drift = 0.25 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.600 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.440 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.333 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.539 W/kg

GSM 850 Body Back/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.544 W/kg



0 dB = 0.544 W/kg = -2.64 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.06.2017 20:49:30

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

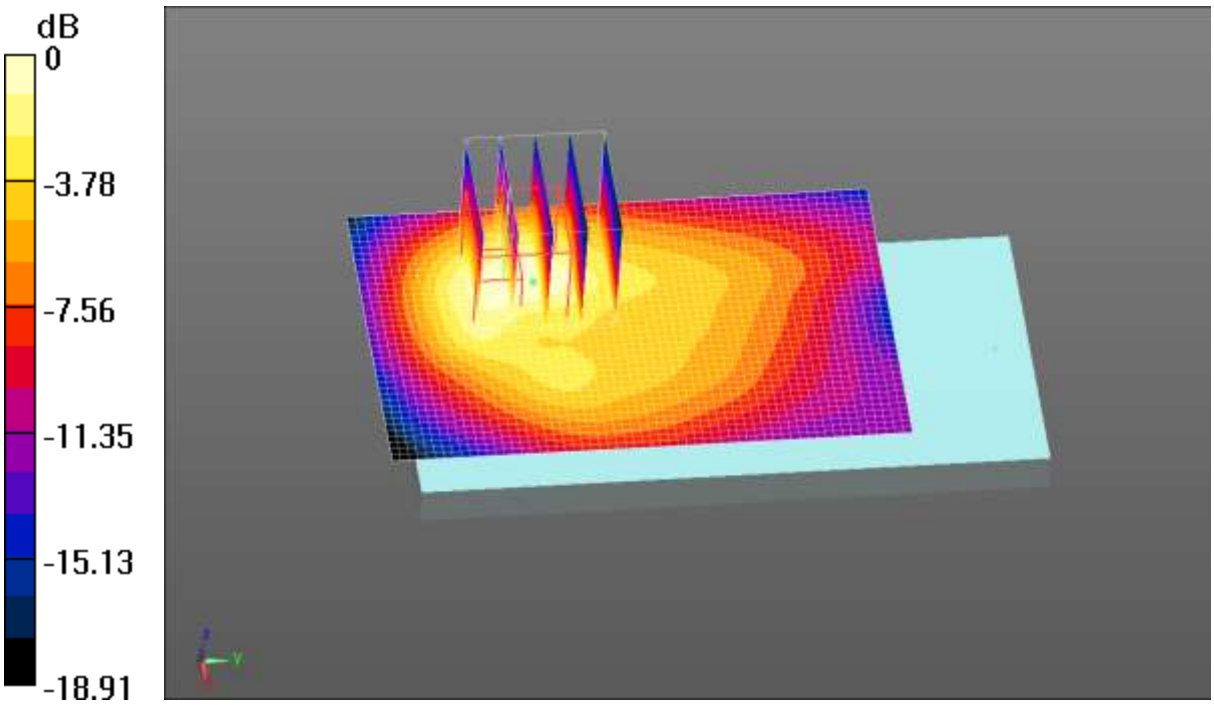
Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042
Medium parameters used: f = 1910 MHz; σ = 1.515 S/m; ε_r = 52.733; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

GSM 1900 Body Back/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 11.85 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.707 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.406 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.209 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.583 W/kg

GSM 1900 Body Back/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.504 W/kg



0 dB = 0.504 W/kg = -2.98 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.31.2017 11:06:21

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 826.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 826.4 MHz; σ = 1.004 S/m; ε_r = 54.634; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

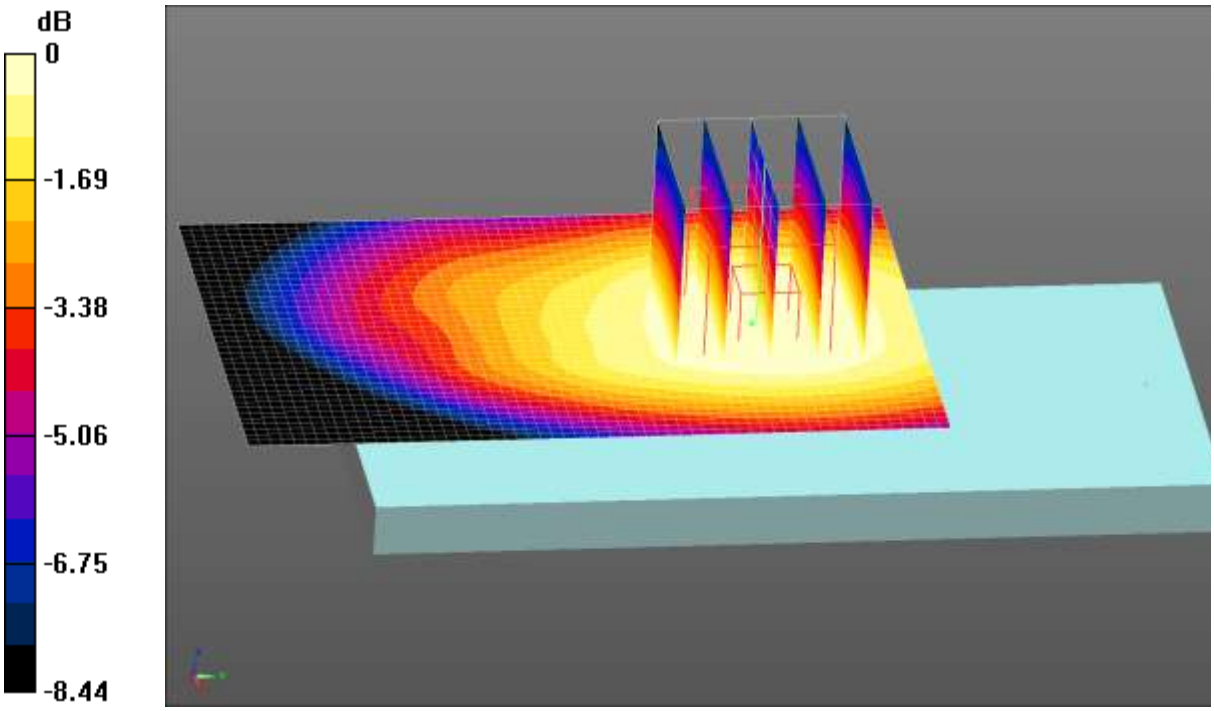
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.88, 9.88, 9.88); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

WCDMA 850 Body Back/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.14 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.481 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.356 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.270 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.435 W/kg

WCDMA 850 Body Back/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.441 W/kg



0 dB = 0.441 W/kg = -3.56 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.06.2017 20:33:07

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 1852.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1852.4 MHz; σ = 1.512 S/m; ε_r = 52.597; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

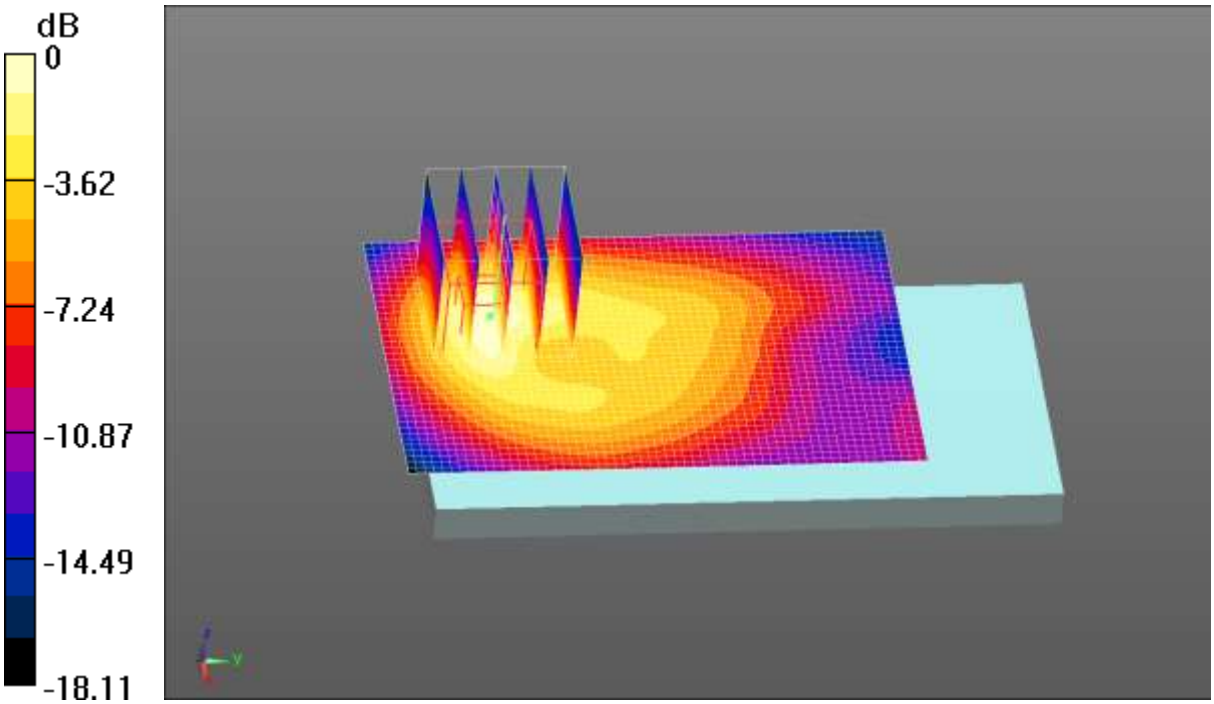
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

WCDMA 1900 Body Back Repeat/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.37 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.58 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.930 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.516 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.29 W/kg

WCDMA 1900 Body Back Repeat/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.52 W/kg



0 dB = 1.52 W/kg = 1.82 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.06.2017 23:54:03

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

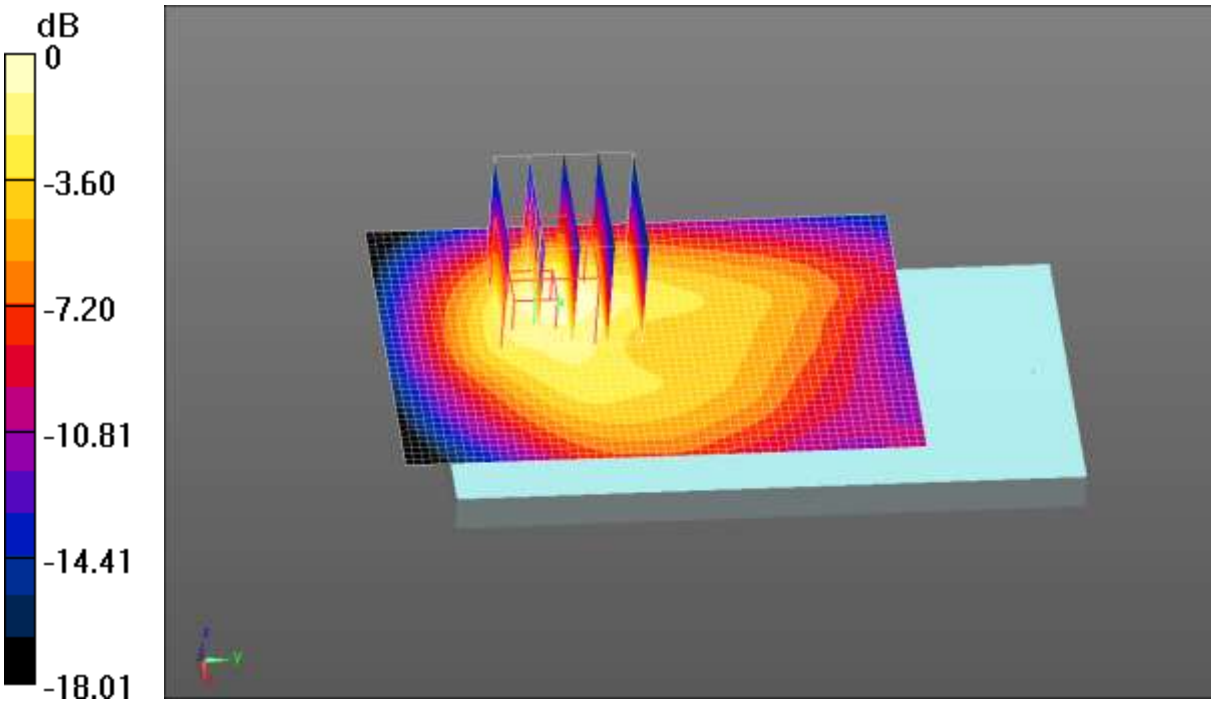
Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;
Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.513 S/m; ε_r = 52.615; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 2 1RB (20MHz) Body Back Repeat/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.74 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.88 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.08 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.579 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.57 W/kg

LTE Band 2 1RB (20MHz) Body Back Repeat/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.51 W/kg



0 dB = 1.51 W/kg = 1.79 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.25.2017 10:56:05

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1745 MHz;
Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1745 MHz; σ = 1.496 S/m; ε_r = 52.761; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

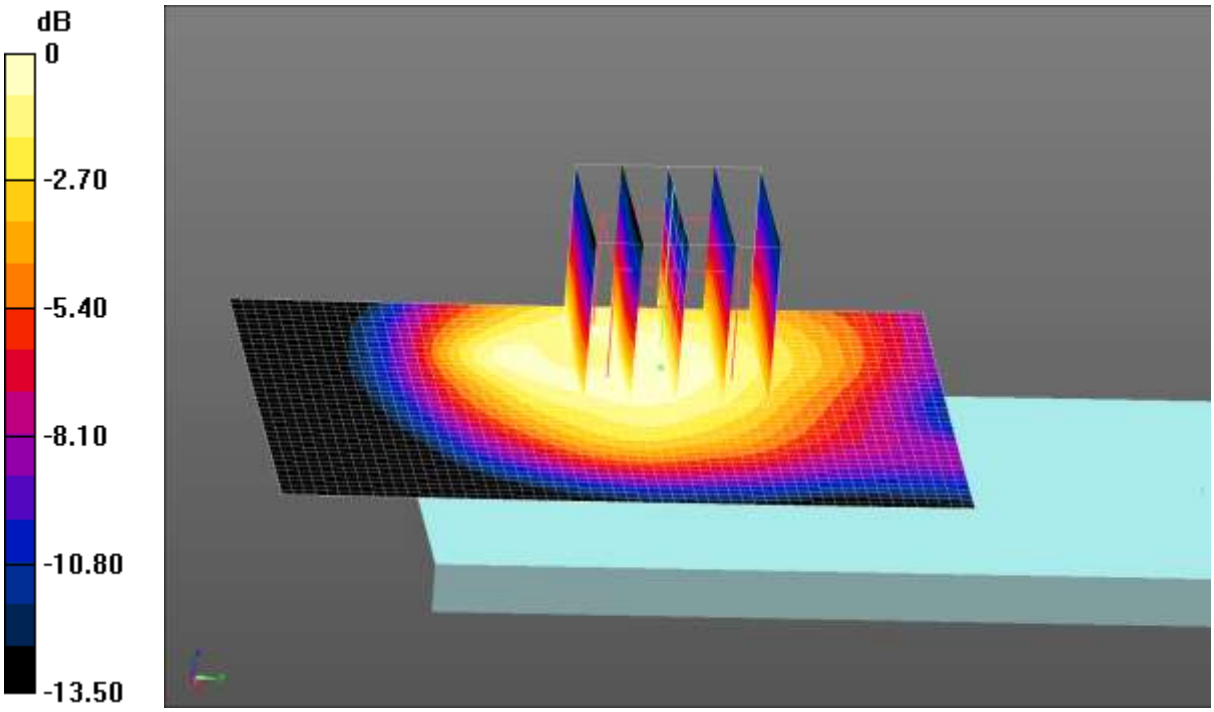
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.05, 8.05, 8.05); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 1.0, 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

LTE Band 4 1RB (20MHz) Body Back/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.30 W/kg

LTE Band 4 1RB (20MHz) Body Back/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.70 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.985 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.603 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.41 W/kg



Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.10.2017 08:51:49

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 2535 MHz;
Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 2535 MHz; σ = 2.105 S/m; ε_r = 52.131; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

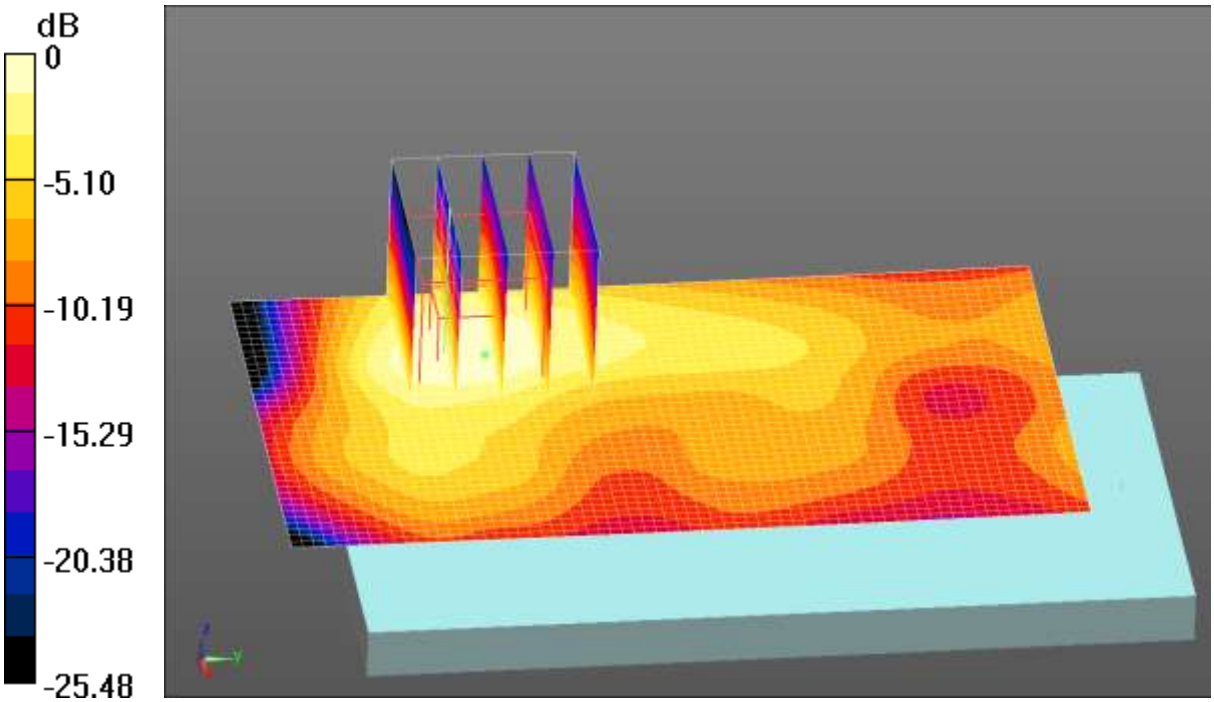
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.13, 7.13, 7.13); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 7 1RB(20MHz) Body Back/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.114 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.11 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.556 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.286 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.869 W/kg

LTE Band 7 1RB(20MHz) Body Back/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x71x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.2000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.846 W/kg



0 dB = 0.846 W/kg = -0.73 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.02.2017 16:41:37

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 710 MHz; σ = 0.976 S/m; ε_r = 54.789; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

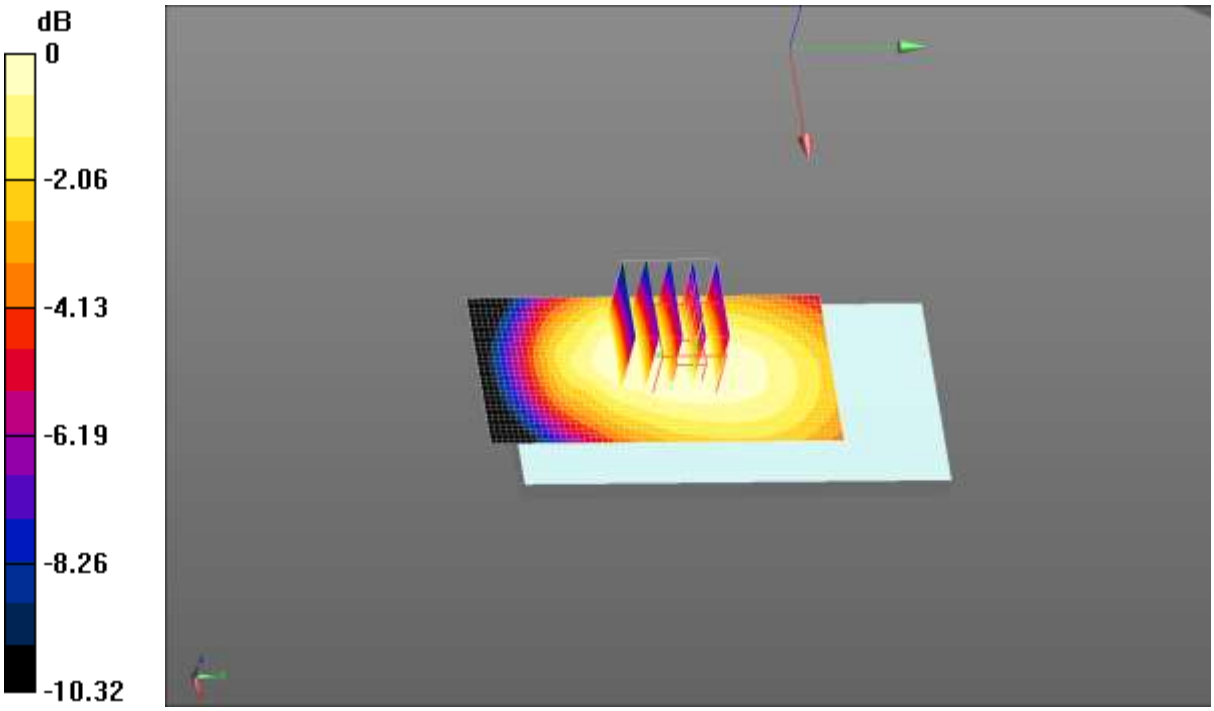
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.98, 9.98, 9.98); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 17 1RB(10MHz) Body Back/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.08 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.197 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.145 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.109 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.177 W/kg

LTE Band 17 1RB(10MHz) Body Back/Middle Channel/Area Scan (31x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.177 W/kg



0 dB = 0.177 W/kg = -7.52 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.07.2017 09:41:03

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD(USA) 20MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1860 MHz; σ = 1.511 S/m; ε_r = 52.658; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

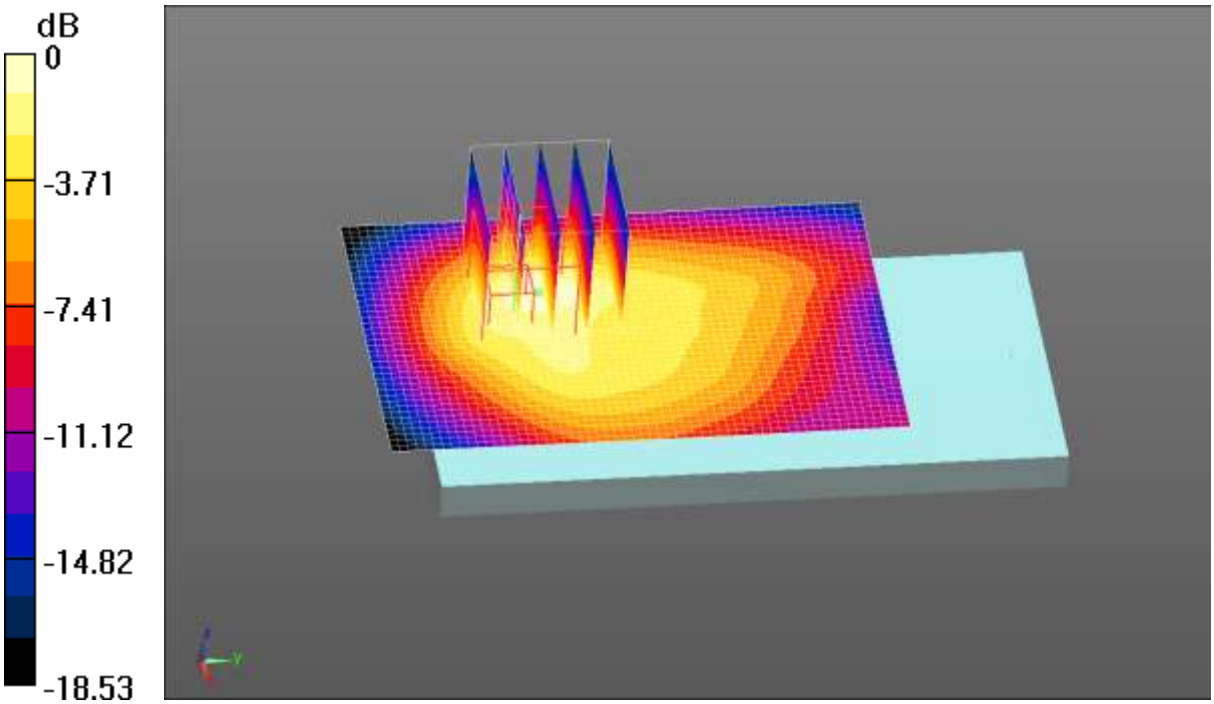
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 2 50%RB (20MHz) Body Back/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.28 W/kg

LTE Band 2 50%RB (20MHz) Body Back/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.88 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.56 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.900 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.488 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.32 W/kg



0 dB = 1.32 W/kg = 1.21 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.25.2017 13:05:12

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD(USA) 20MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1745 MHz; σ = 1.496 S/m; ε_r = 52.761; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

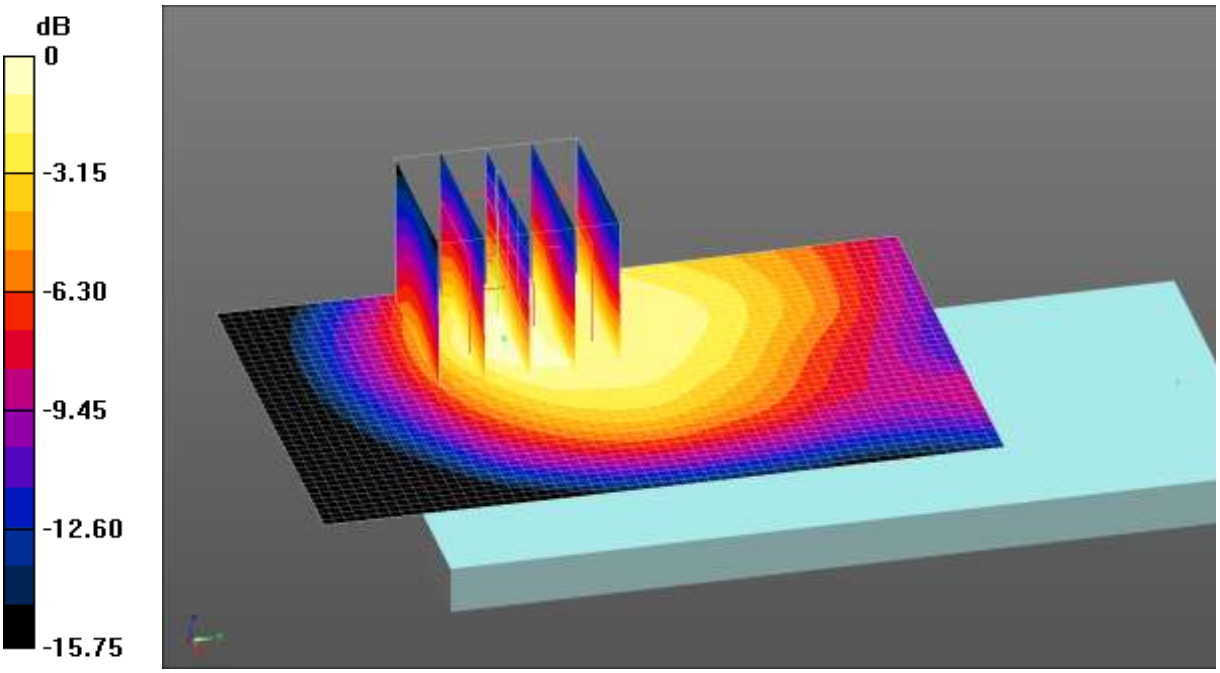
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.05, 8.05, 8.05); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection), z = 1.0, 31.0
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

LTE Band 4 50%RB (20MHz) Body Back Repeat/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.44 W/kg

LTE Band 4 50%RB (20MHz) Body Back Repeat/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.78 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.75 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.952 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.547 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.46 W/kg



0 dB = 1.46 W/kg = 1.64 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.10.2017 10:14:08

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD(USA) 20MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2535 MHz; σ = 2.105 S/m; ε_r = 52.131; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

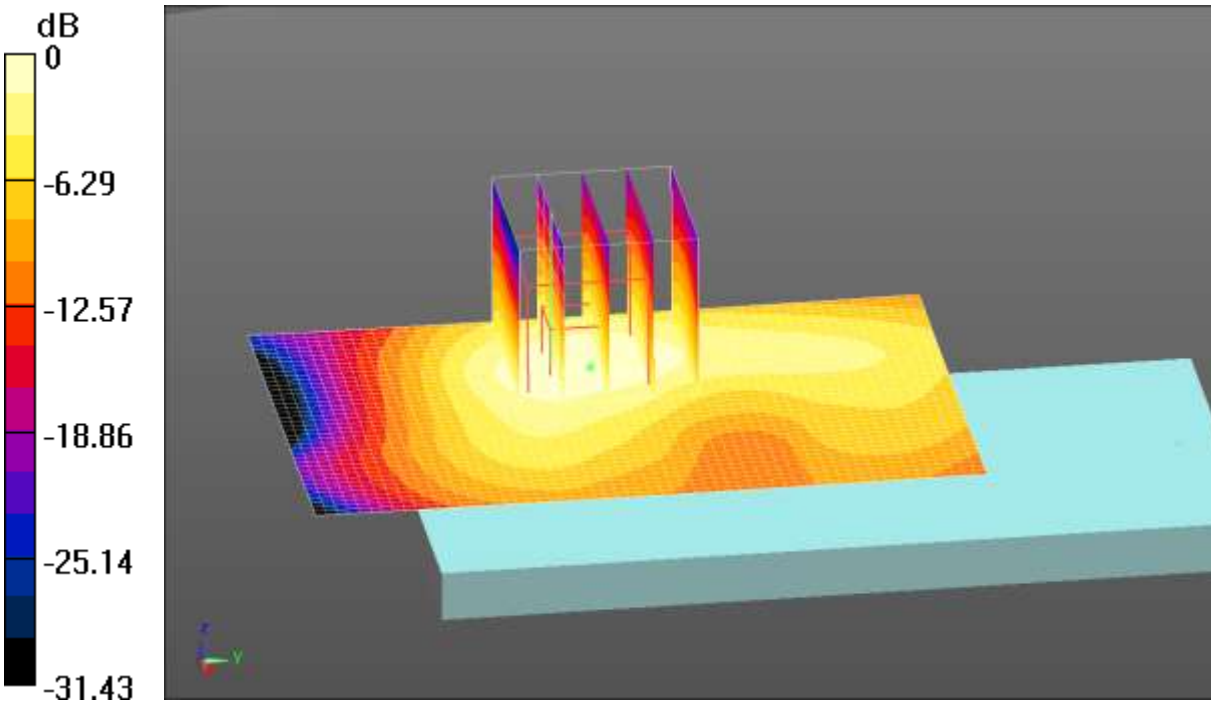
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.3, 7.3, 7.3); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 7 50%RB(20MHz) Body Back/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.295 V/m; Power Drift = 0.31 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.874 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.452 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.237 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.697 W/kg

LTE Band 7 50%RB(20MHz) Body Back/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.668 W/kg



0 dB = 0.668 W/kg = -1.75 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.02.2017 18:21:37

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD (USA) 10MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 709 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 709 MHz; σ = 0.975 S/m; ε_r = 54.803; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

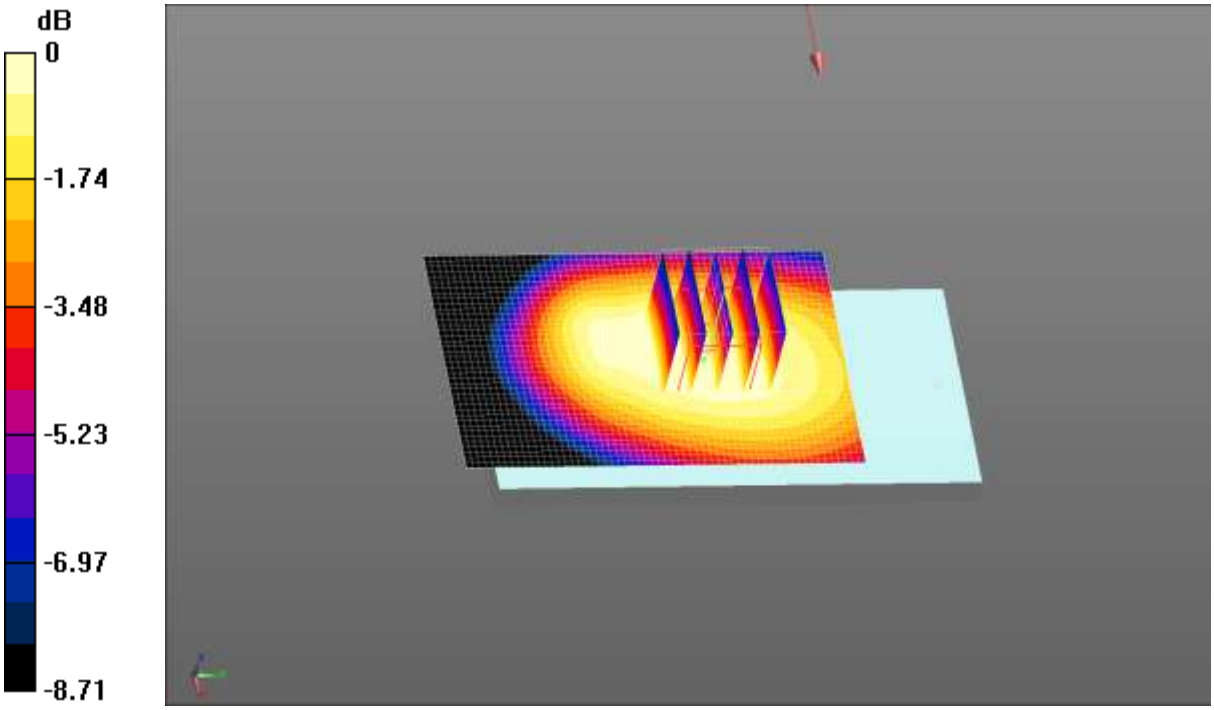
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.98, 9.98, 9.98); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 17 50%RB(10MHz) Body Back/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 13.77 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.186 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.136 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.103 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.166 W/kg

LTE Band 17 50%RB(10MHz) Body Back/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.166 W/kg



0 dB = 0.166 W/kg = -7.80 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.07.2017 11:45:09

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

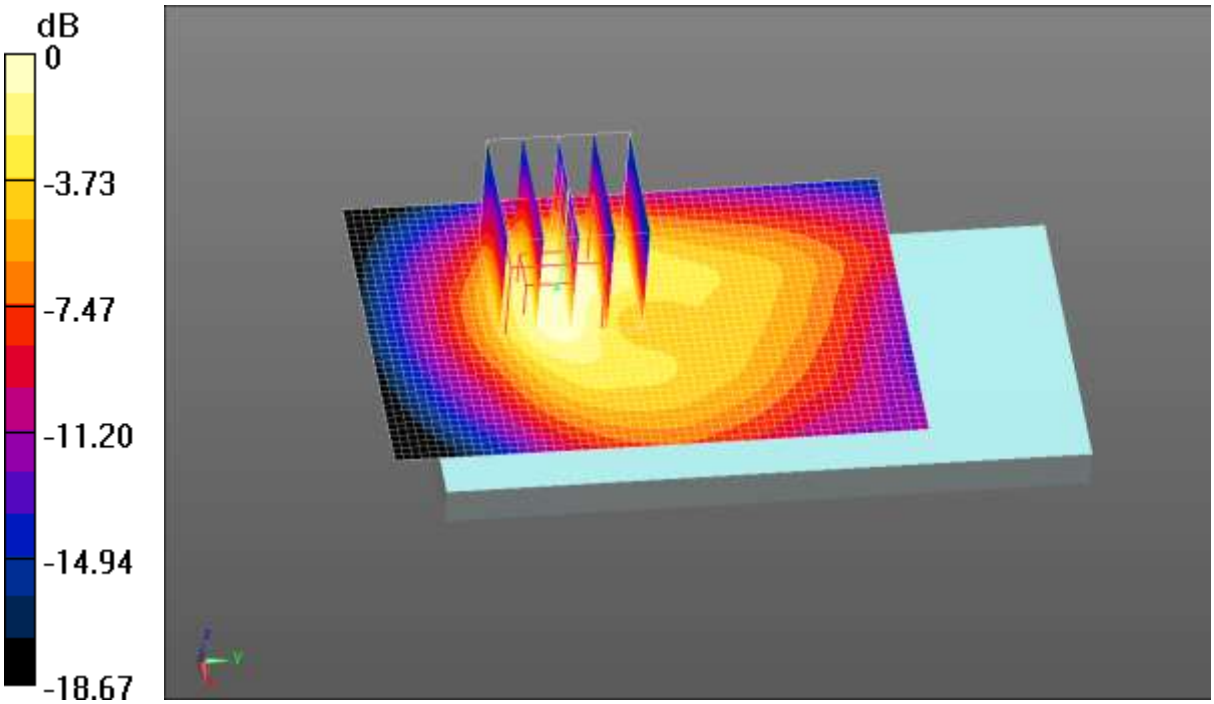
Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD (USA) 20MHz 100%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1860 MHz; σ = 1.511 S/m; ε_r = 52.658; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 2 100%RB (20MHz) Body Back/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.57 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.63 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.934 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.503 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.31 W/kg

LTE Band 2 100%RB (20MHz) Body Back/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):
Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.39 W/kg



0 dB = 1.39 W/kg = 1.43 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.25.2017 16:12:26

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD (USA) 20MHz 100%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.492 S/m; ε_r = 52.798; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

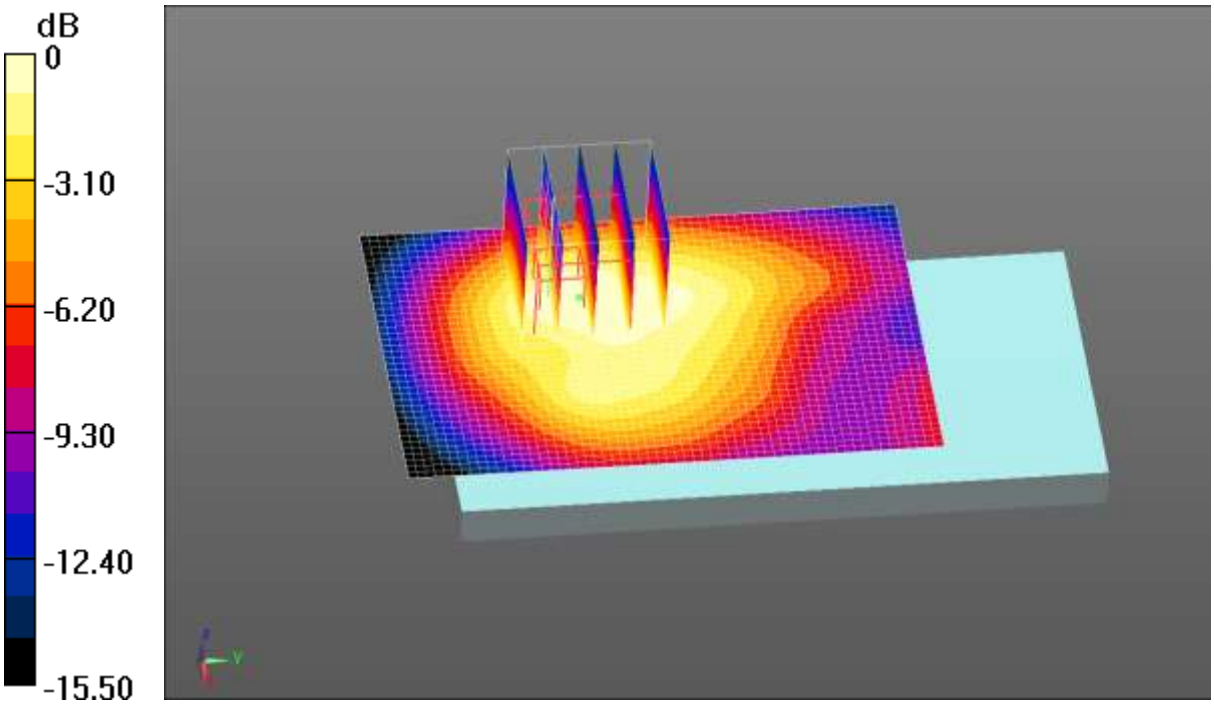
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.05, 8.05, 8.05); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 4 100%RB (20MHz) Body Back/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.32 W/kg

LTE Band 4 100%RB (20MHz) Body Back/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.32 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.36 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.790 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.475 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.15 W/kg



0 dB = 1.15 W/kg = 0.61 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.10.2017 14:53:08

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

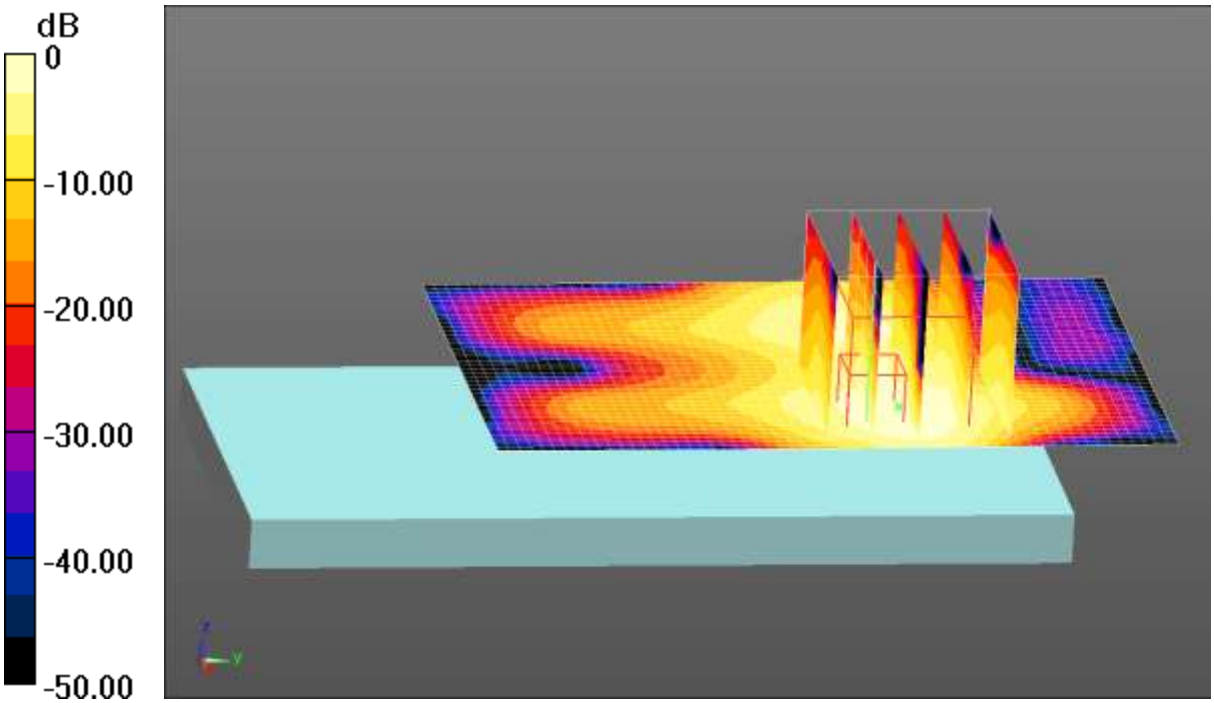
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps) (0);
Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; σ = 1.949 S/m; ε_r = 52.388; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.3, 7.3, 7.3); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

WIFI Body Back/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 1.743 V/m; Power Drift = 0.38 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.352 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.161 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.081 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.261 W/kg

WIFI Body Back/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.256 W/kg



0 dB = 0.256 W/kg = -5.92 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 03.31.2017 14:13:00

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS(2 Slots) (0); Frequency: 824.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.10015
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 824.2 MHz; σ = 1.004 S/m; ε_r = 54.632; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

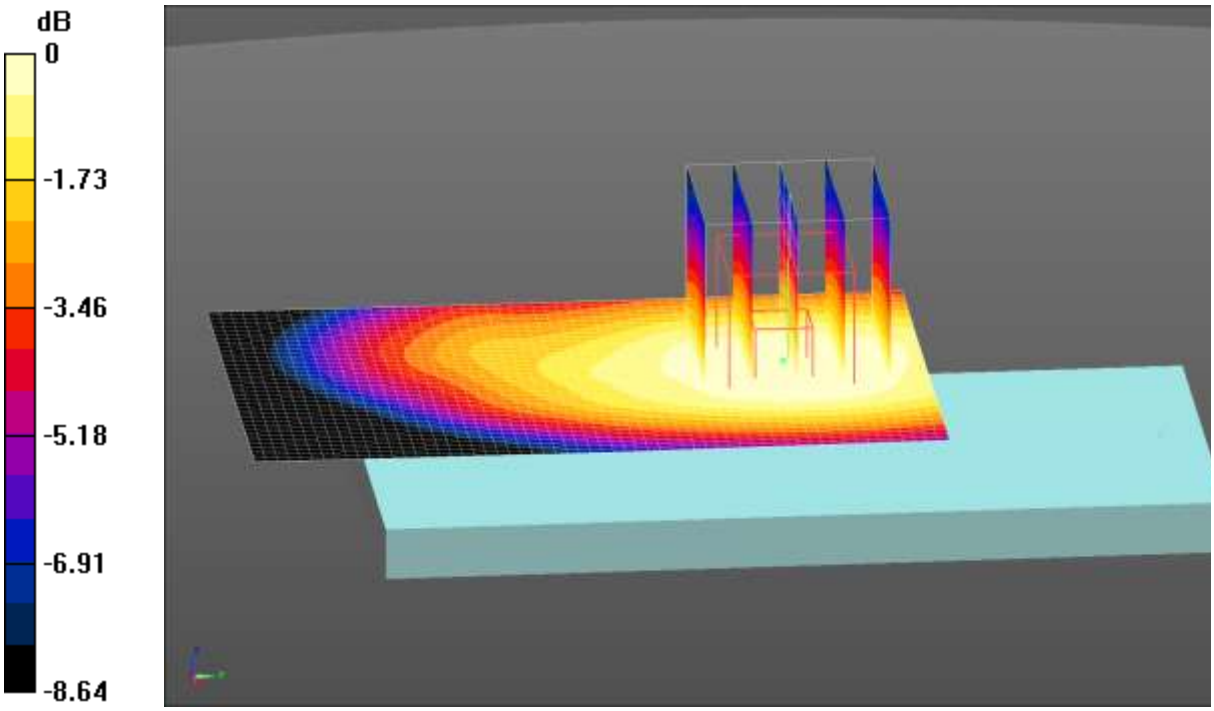
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.88, 9.88, 9.88); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

GPRS 850 2Slots Body Back/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 25.26 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.700 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.519 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.394 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.631 W/kg

GPRS 850 2Slots Body Back/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.643 W/kg



0 dB = 0.643 W/kg = -1.92 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 04.06.2017 21:14:13

DUT: mobile phone; Type: FTE171A; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS(3 Slots) (0); Frequency: 1850.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77971
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1850.2 MHz; σ = 1.511 S/m; ε_r = 52.602; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

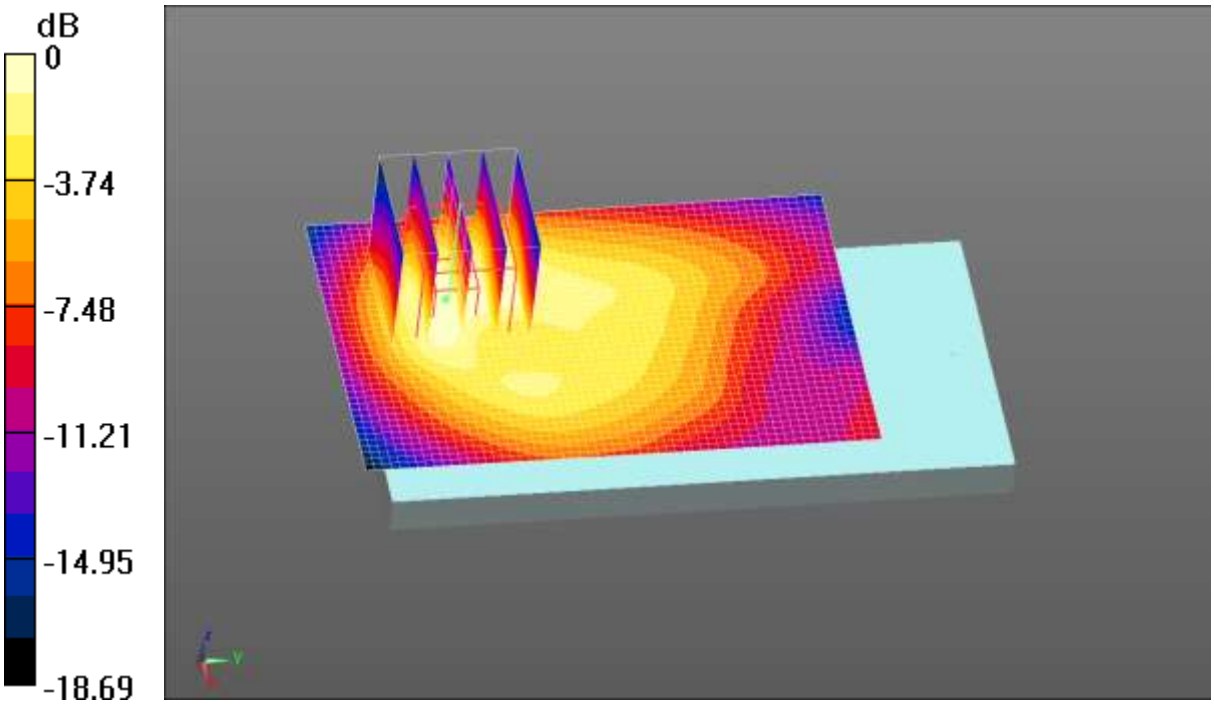
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 06.22.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

GPRS 1900 3Slots Body Back/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.91 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.900 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.522 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.289 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.765 W/kg

GPRS 1900 3Slots Body Back/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.652 W/kg



0 dB = 0.652 W/kg = -1.86 dBW/kg

Appendix E: System Calibration Certificate

Calibration information for E-field probes

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client CCIS Certificate No: Z16-97088

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	EX3DV4 - SN:3924
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-2-004-01 Calibration Procedures for Dosimetric E-field Probes
Calibration date:	June 22, 2016

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)°C and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101548	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Reference10dBAttenuator	18N50W-10dB	13-Mar-16(CTTL,No.J16X01547)	Mar-18
Reference20dBAttenuator	18N50W-20dB	13-Mar-16(CTTL, No.J16X01548)	Mar-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 3617	26-Aug-15(SPEAG,No.EX3-3617_Aug15)	Aug-16
DAE4	SN 1331	21-Jan-16(SPEAG, No.DAE4-1331_Jan16)	Jan -17
Secondary Standards	**ID #**	**Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)**	**Scheduled Calibration**
SignalGeneratorMG3700A	6201052605	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04255)	Jun-16
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	26-Jan-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00894)	Jan -17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Yu Zongying	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: June 23, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z16-97088 Page 1 of 11

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A,B,C,D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization Φ	Φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization θ	θ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i θ=0 is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005

c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010

d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization θ=0 (f≤900MHz in TEM-cell; f>1800MHz: waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not effect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z* frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics.
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z;VRx,y,z:*A,B,C are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f≤800MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f >800MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty valued are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from±50MHz to±100MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy):* in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset:* The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle:* The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Probe EX3DV4

SN: 3924

Calibrated: June 22, 2016

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems

(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

Certificate No: Z16-97088 Page 3 of 11

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3924

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm(μV/(V/m)^2)[A]	0.49	0.41	0.66	±10.8%
DCP(mV)[B]	102.3	99.5	100.0	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	193.5	±2.0%
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		173.8	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		226.6	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of Norm X, Y, Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Page 5 and Page 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainly is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3924

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f [MHz][C]	Relative Permittivity[F]	Conductivity (S/m)[F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha[G]	Depth[G] (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.99	9.99	9.99	0.30	0.80	±12%
835	41.5	0.90	9.46	9.46	9.46	0.15	1.37	±12%
900	41.5	0.97	9.33	9.33	9.33	0.18	1.32	±12%
1750	40.1	1.37	8.47	8.47	8.47	0.18	1.48	±12%
1900	40.0	1.40	7.94	7.94	7.94	0.18	1.48	±12%
2450	39.2	1.80	7.33	7.33	7.33	0.37	0.91	±12%
2600	39.0	1.96	7.22	7.22	7.22	0.41	0.90	±12%

[C] Frequency validity of ±100MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to ±50MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ±10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ±5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.
[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for the frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3924

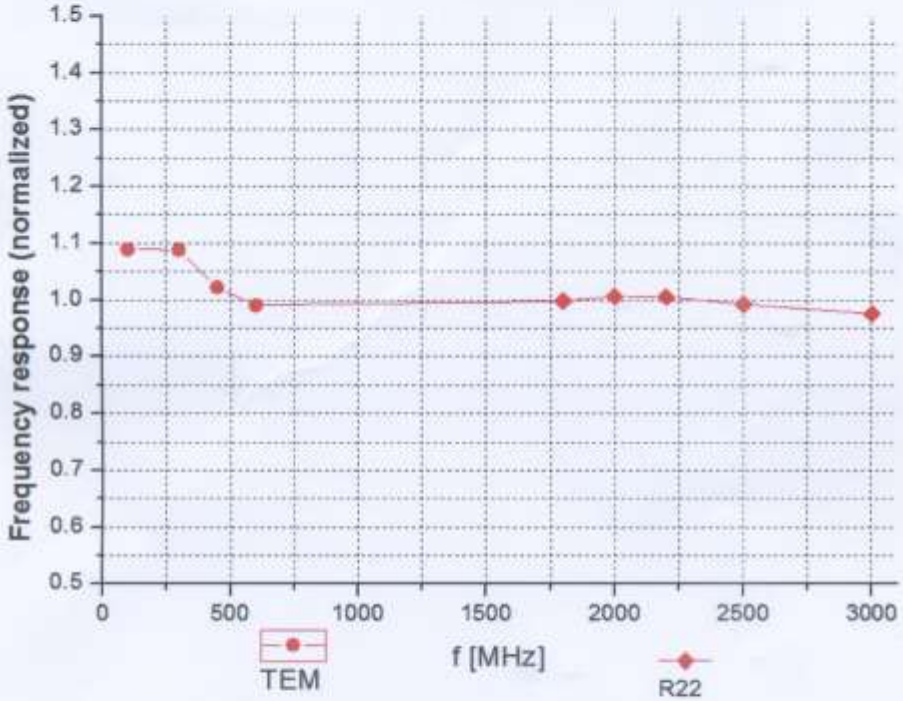
Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f [MHz][C]	Relative Permittivity[F]	Conductivity (S/m)[F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha[G]	Depth[G] (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.98	9.98	9.98	0.30	0.90	±12%
835	55.2	0.97	9.88	9.88	9.88	0.20	1.28	±12%
900	55.0	1.05	9.66	9.66	9.66	0.23	1.19	±12%
1750	53.4	1.49	8.05	8.05	8.05	0.14	2.22	±12%
1900	53.3	1.52	7.70	7.70	7.70	0.16	2.26	±12%
2450	52.7	1.95	7.30	7.30	7.30	0.41	0.96	±12%
2600	52.5	2.16	7.13	7.13	7.13	0.67	0.69	±12%

[C] Frequency validity of ±100MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to ±50MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ±10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ±5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.
[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for the frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



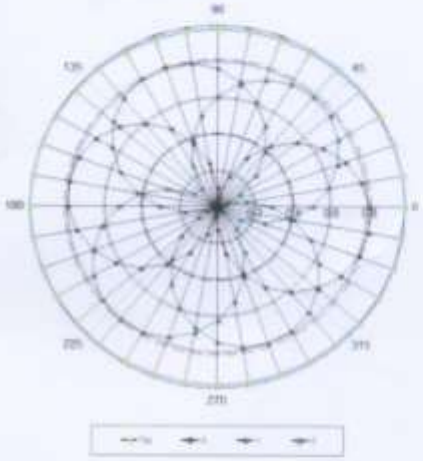
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ±7.5% (k=2)

Certificate No: Z16-97088 Page 7 of 11

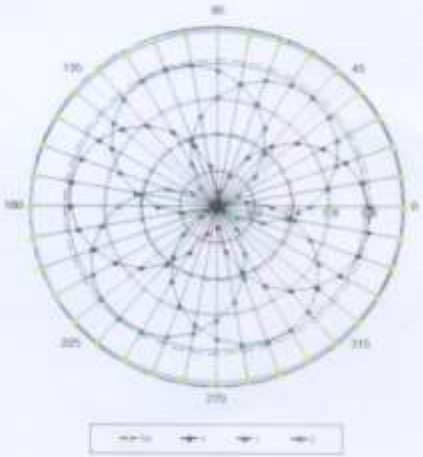
In Collaboration with
speag
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

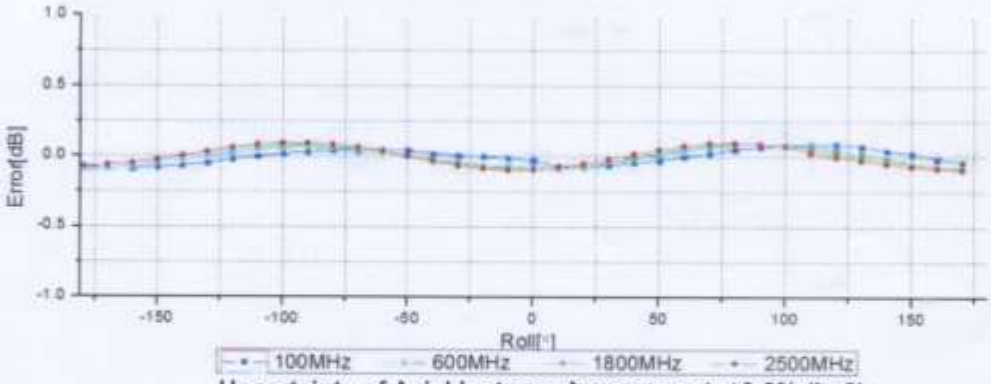
Receiving Pattern (Φ), θ=0°

f=600 MHz, TEM



f=1800 MHz, R22



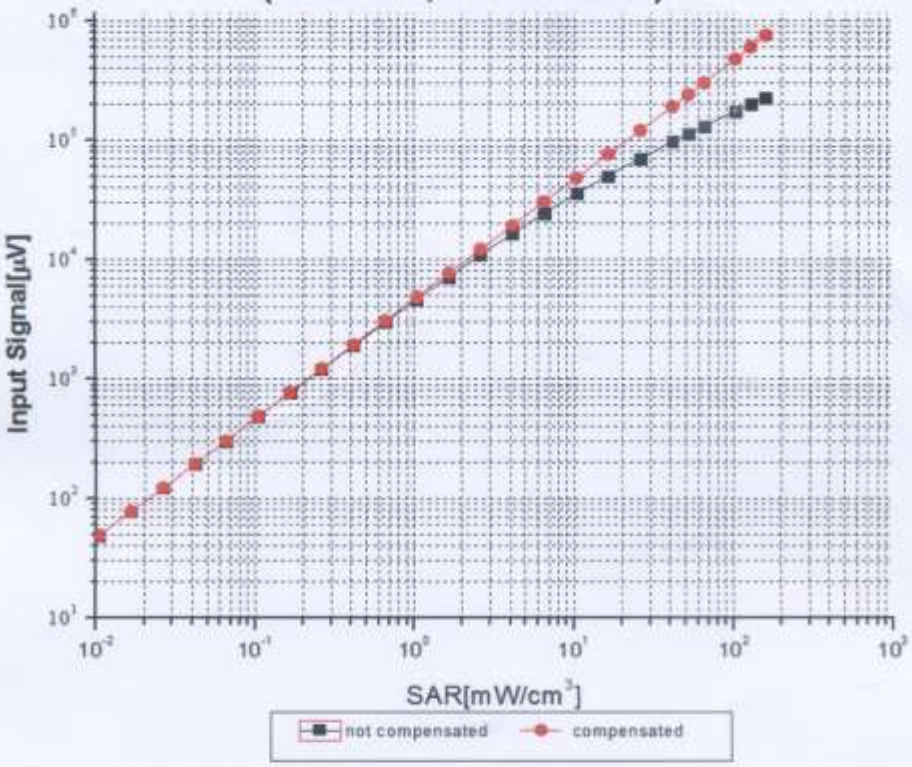


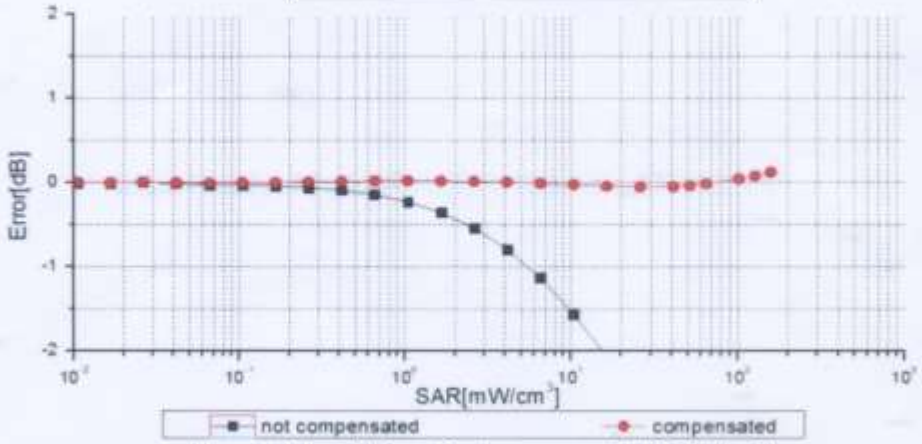
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ±0.9% (k=2)

Certificate No: Z16-97088 Page 8 of 11

In Collaboration with
CTTL speag
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Dynamic Range f(SAR$_{head}$)
(TEM cell, f = 900 MHz)





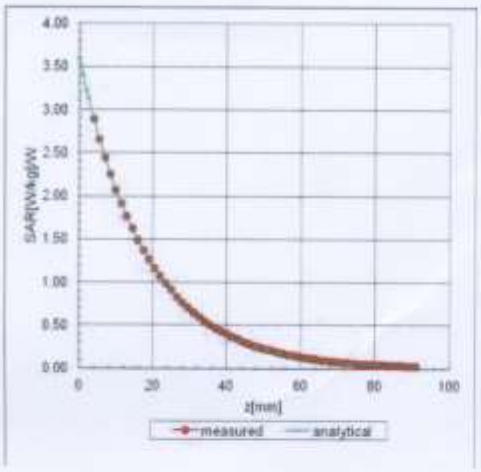
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ±0.9% (k=2)

Certificate No: Z16-97088 Page 9 of 11

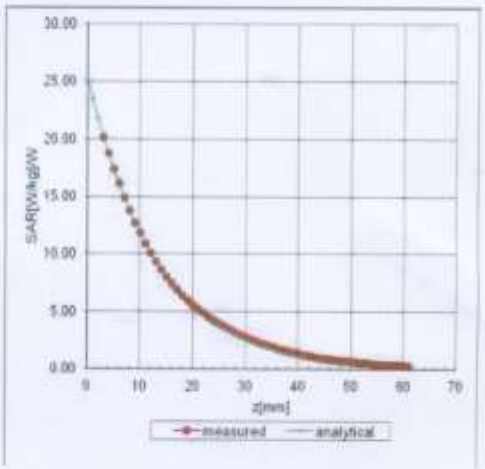
In Collaboration with
CTTL s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Conversion Factor Assessment

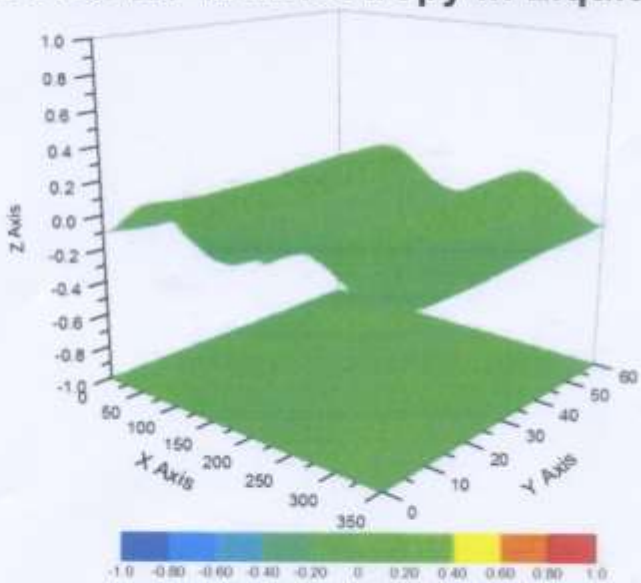
f=900 MHz, WGLS R9(H_convF)



f=1750 MHz, WGLS R22(H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ±2.8% (K=2)

Certificate No: Z16-97088 Page 10 of 11

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3924

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	156.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disable
Probe Overall Length	337mm
Probe Body Diameter	10mm
Tip Length	9mm
Tip Diameter	2.5mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4mm

Calibration information for Dipole

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **CCIS (Auden)**

Certificate No: D750V3-1118_Jul14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN: 1118
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	July 10, 2014

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Apr-14 (No. DAE4-601_Apr14)	Apr-15

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 11, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D750V3-1118_Jul14 Page 1 of 8

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.2 ± 6 %	0.92 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.12 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.32 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.9 ± 6 %	1.00 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.19 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.44 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.59 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Shenzhen ZhongjianNanfang Testing Co., Ltd.
No.B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong,China
Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.3 Ω - 5.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.2 Ω - 7.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.030 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	May 21, 2014

Shenzhen ZhongjianNanfang Testing Co., Ltd.
No.B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong,China
Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 10.07.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1118

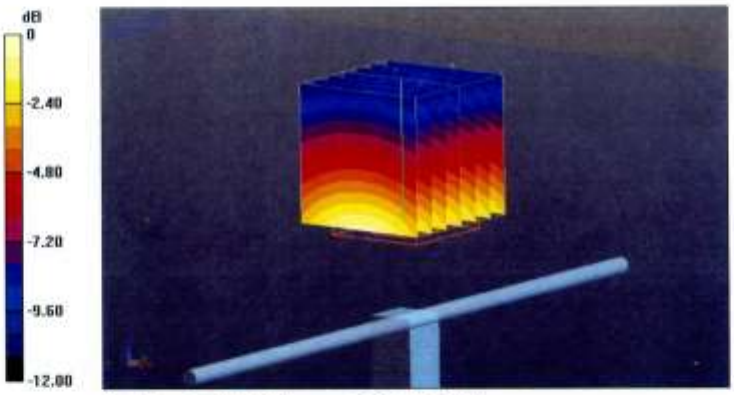
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.92 S/m; ε_r = 41.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

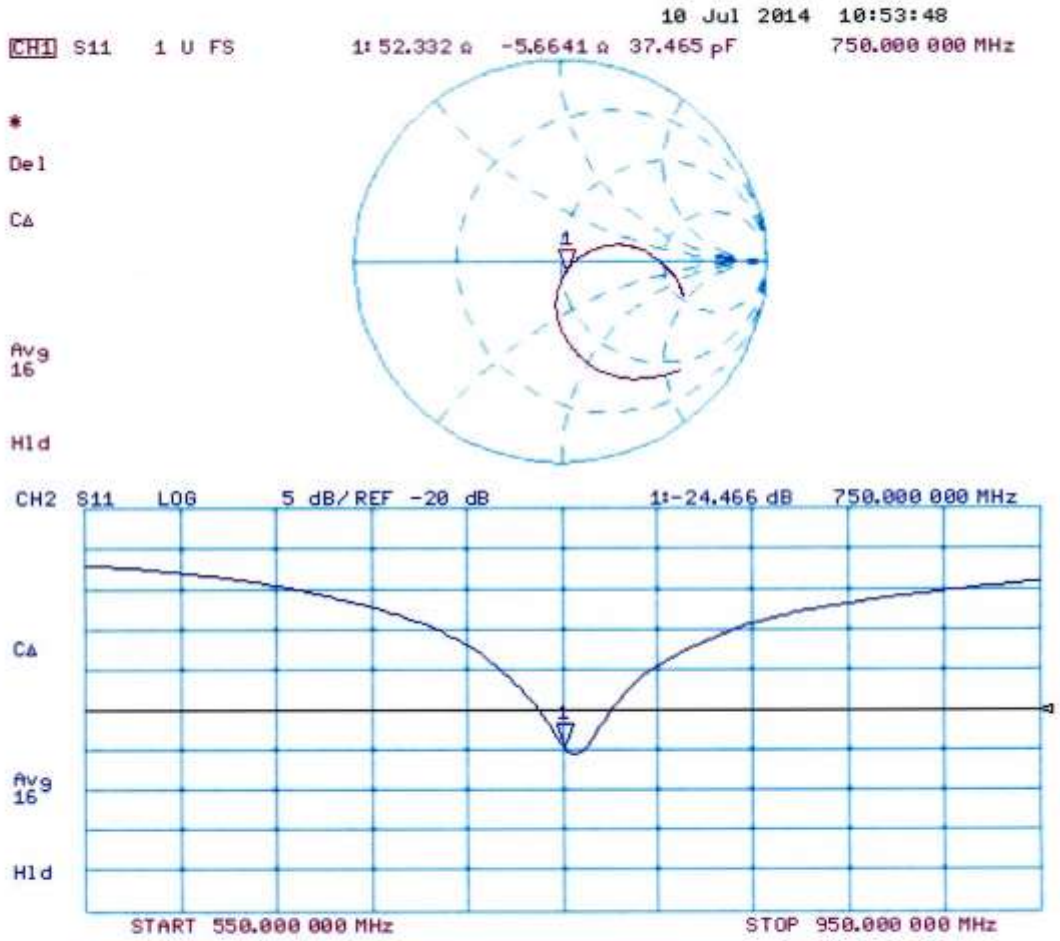
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.24 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.13 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.36 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.44 W/kg



0 dB = 2.44 W/kg = 3.87 dBW/kg

Shenzhen ZhongjianNanfang Testing Co., Ltd.
No.B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong,China
Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 09.07.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1118

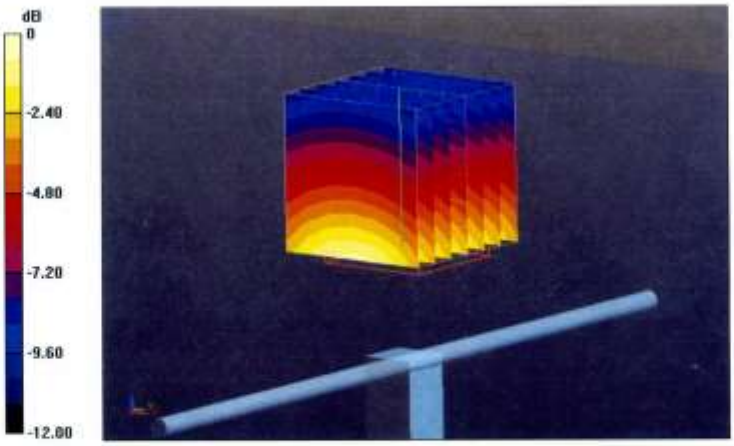
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 1 S/m; ε_r = 53.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.13, 6.13, 6.13); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

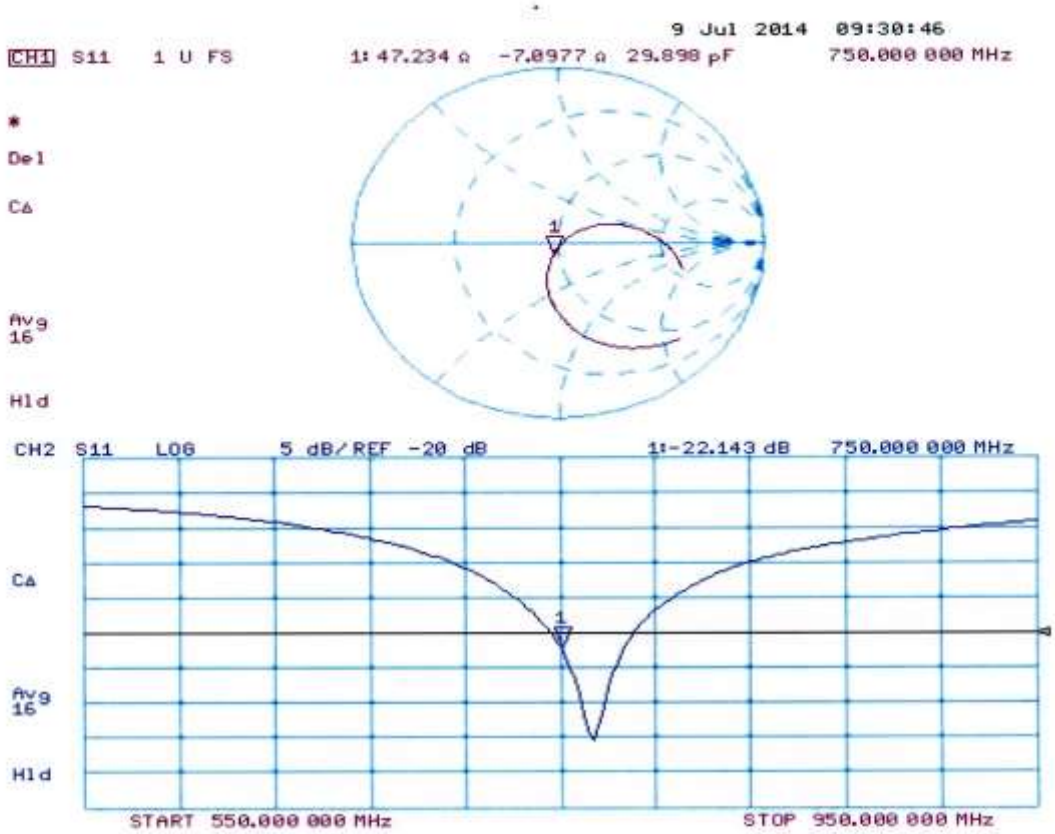
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 52.14 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.19 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.19 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.44 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.54 W/kg



0 dB = 2.54 W/kg = 4.05 dBW/kg

Shenzhen ZhongjianNanfang Testing Co., Ltd.
No.B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong,China
Telephone: +86 (0) 755 23118282 Fax: +86 (0) 755 23116366

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Dipole Impedance and Return Loss calibration Report

Object: D750V3 - SN: 1118

Calibration Date: September 18, 2016

Calibration reference: IEEE Std 1528:2013, IEC 62209-1:2016, FCC KDB 865664 D01

Calibrated By: Janet Wei (Janet Wei, SAR project engineer)

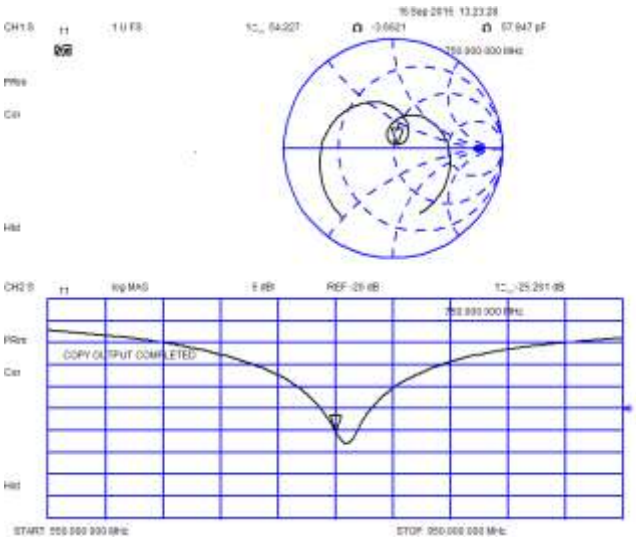
Reviewed By: Bruce Zhang (Bruce Zhang, Technical manager)

Environment of Test Site

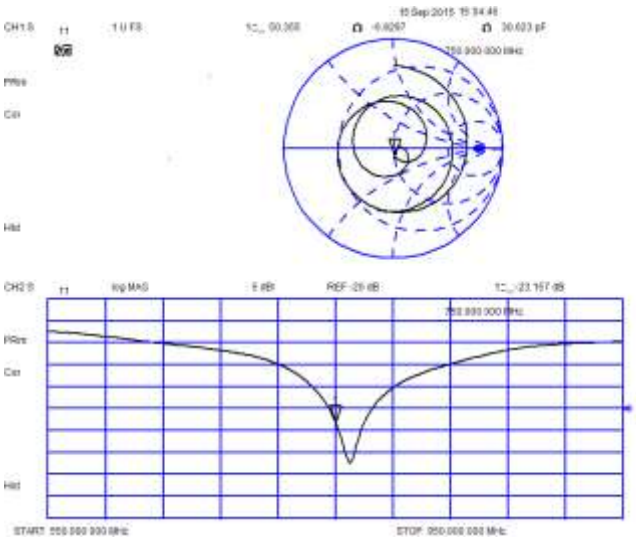
Temperature:	21 ~ 23°C
Humidity:	50~60% RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1011 mbar

Test Data

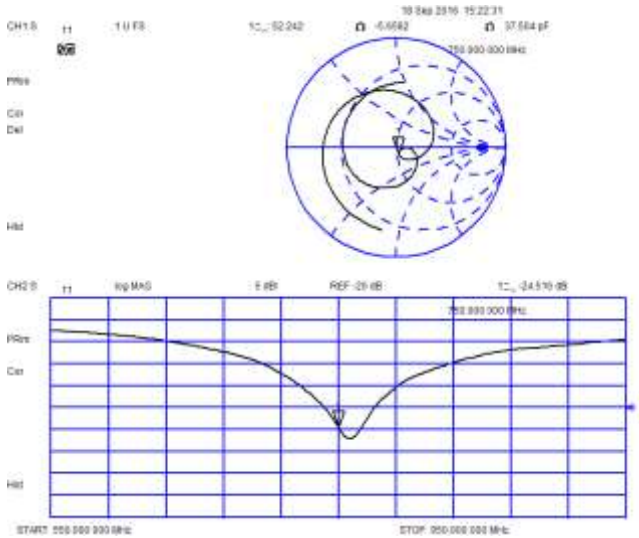
Measurement Plot for Head TSL In 2015



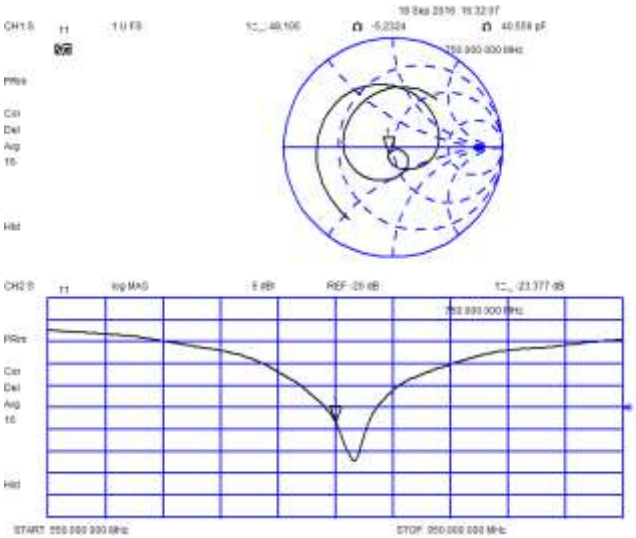
Measurement Plot for Body TSL In 2015



Measurement Plot for Head TSL In 2016



Measurement Plot for Body TSL In 2016



Comparison with Original report

Items	Calibrated By CCIS In 2015	Calibrated By CCIS In 2016	Deviation	Limit
Impendence for Head TSL	54.2Ω-3.7 jΩ	52.2Ω-5.7 jΩ	2.0Ω+2.0 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Head TSL	-25.3dB	-24.5 dB	-3.16%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)
Impendence for Body TSL	50.4Ω-6.9 jΩ	48.1Ω-5.2 jΩ	2.3Ω-1.7 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Body TSL	-23.2dB	-23.4 dB	0.86%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)

Result

Compliance

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client CCIS Certificate No: Z16-97089

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D835V2 - SN: 4d154
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-2-003-01 Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits
Calibration date:	Jun 16, 2016

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 7307	19-Feb-16(SPEAG,No.EX3-7307_Feb16)	Feb-17
DAE4	SN 771	02-Feb-16(CTTL-SPEAG,No.Z16-97011)	Feb-17
Secondary Standards	**ID #**	**Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)**	**Scheduled Calibration**
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49071430	01-Feb-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00893)	Jan-17
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	26-Jan-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00894)	Jan-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Zhao Jing	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: Jun 17, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z16-97089 Page 1 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1258
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.0 ± 6 %	0.89 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.30 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.24 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.50 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.02 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.4 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.43 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.57 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.61 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.36 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.2Ω- 3.11jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.8dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.6Ω- 2.33jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.4dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.508 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL Date: 06.16.2016

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d154

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.891 S/m; ε_r = 40.97; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Right Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7307; ConvF(10.01, 10.01,10.01); Calibrated: 2/19/2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn771; Calibrated: 2016-02-02
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

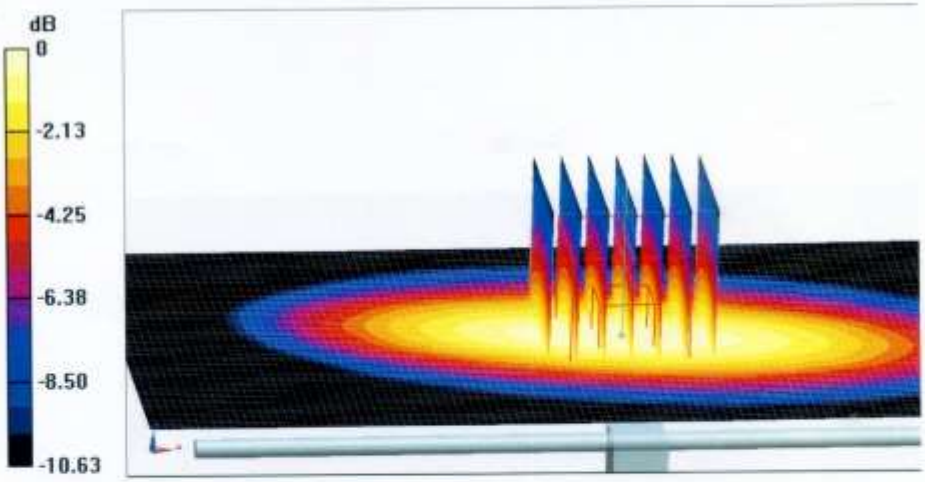
Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 58.14V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.41 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.5 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.91 W/kg



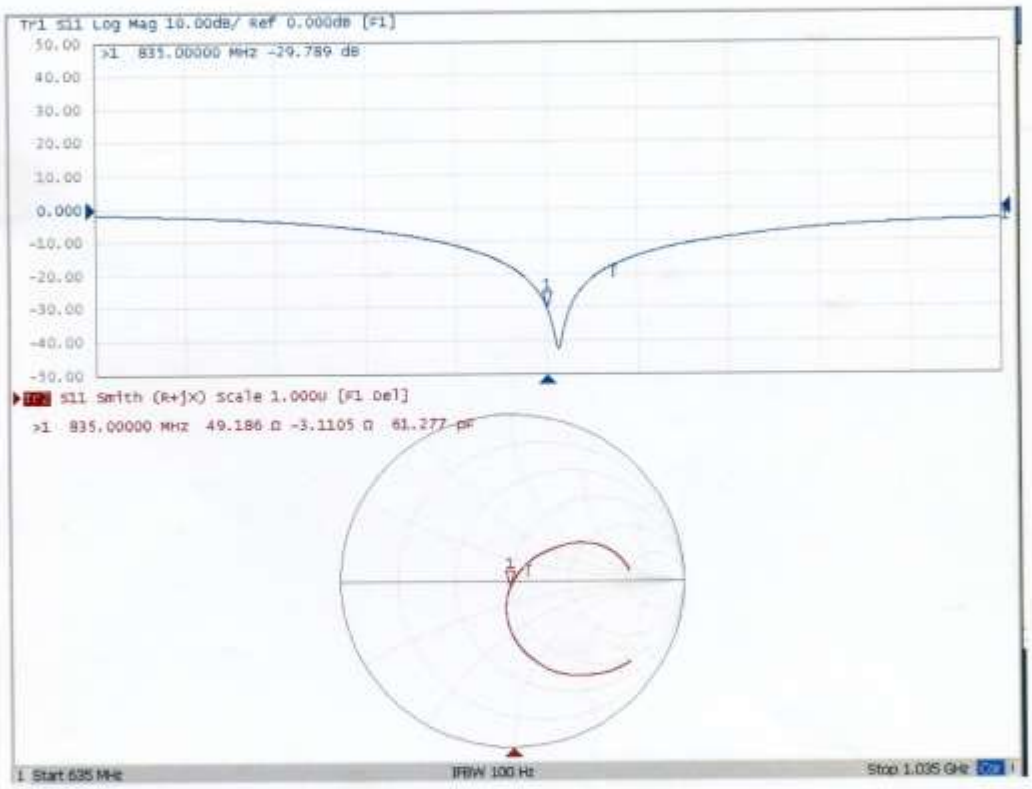
0 dB = 2.91 W/kg = 4.64 dBW/kg

Certificate No: Z16-97089 Page 5 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: Z16-97089 Page 6 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL Date: 06.16.2016

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d154

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.991 S/m; ε_r = 55.41; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7307; ConvF(9.83,9.83, 9.83); Calibrated: 2/19/2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn771; Calibrated: 2016-02-02
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

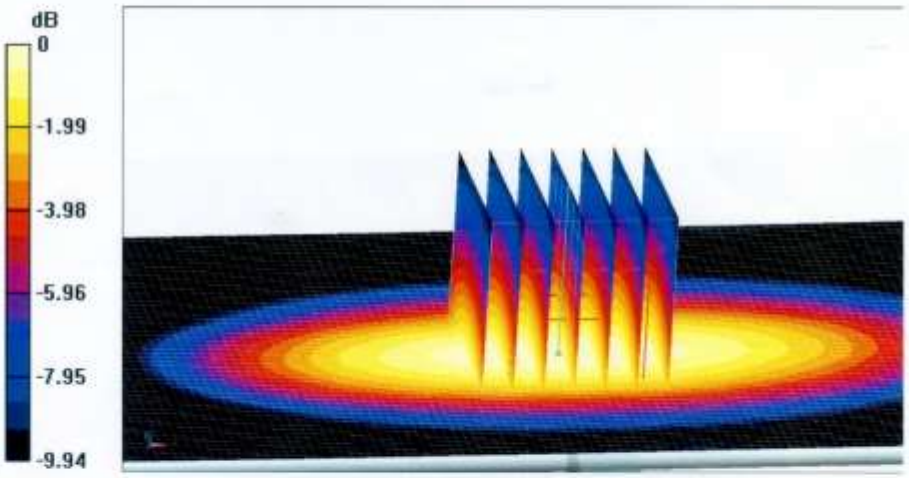
Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 54.01 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.53 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.61 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.04 W/kg



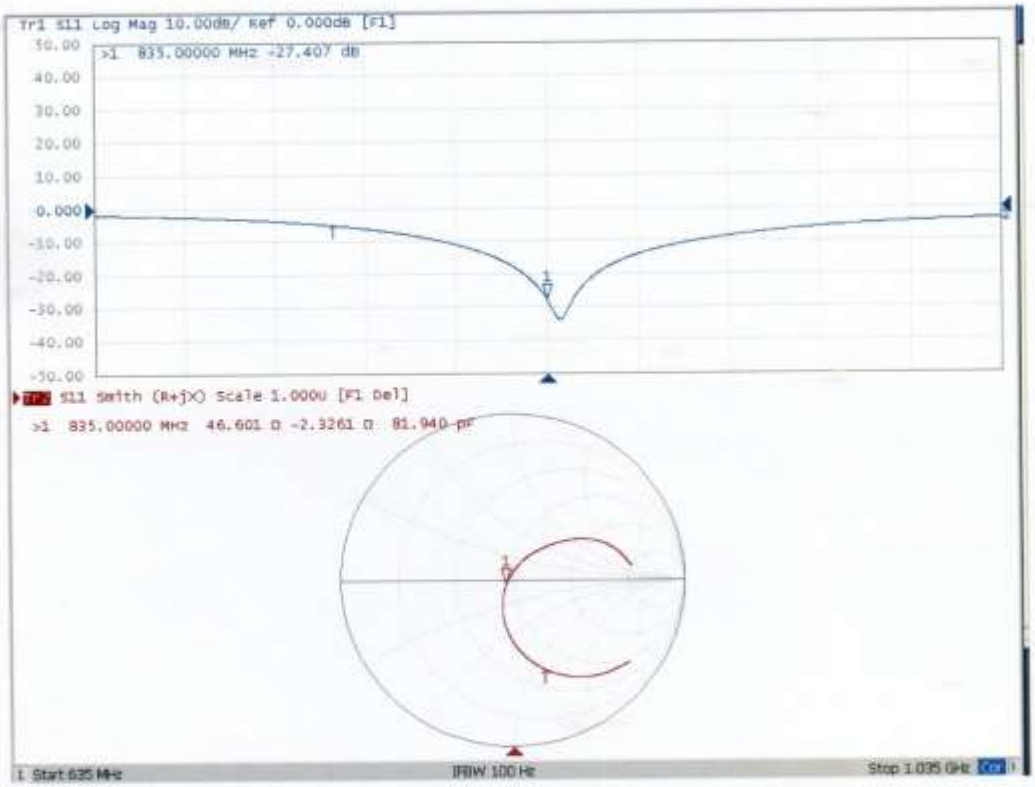
0 dB = 3.04 W/kg = 4.83 dBW/kg

Certificate No: Z16-97089 Page 7 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: Z16-97089 Page 8 of 8

In Collaboration with
CTTL speag CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可 国际互认 校准 CALIBRATION CNAS L0570

Client Sunway Certificate No: Z16-97103

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1750V2 - SN: 1021
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-2-003-01 Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits
Calibration date:	July 1, 2016

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	27-Jun-16 (CTTL, No.J16X04777)	Jun-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	27-Jun-16 (CTTL, No.J16X04777)	Jun-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 7307	19-Feb-16(SPEAG,No.EX3-7307_Feb16)	Feb-17
DAE4	SN 771	02-Feb-16(CTTL-SPEAG,No.Z16-97011)	Feb-17
Secondary Standards	**ID #**	**Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)**	**Scheduled Calibration**
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49071430	01-Feb-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00893)	Jan-17
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	26-Jan-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00894)	Jan-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Zhao Jing	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: July 4, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z16-97103 Page 1 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1258
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.5 ± 6 %	1.36 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.17 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.9 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.94 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.8 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.1 ± 6 %	1.51 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.25 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.7 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.94 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.7 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.6Ω- 1.40jΩ
Return Loss	- 33.9dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.0Ω+ 0.61jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.5dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.318 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL Date: 07.01.2016

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1021

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.362 S/m; εr = 40.49; ρ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5.Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7307; ConvF(8.37, 8.37, 8.37); Calibrated: 2/19/2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn771; Calibrated: 2/2/2016
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

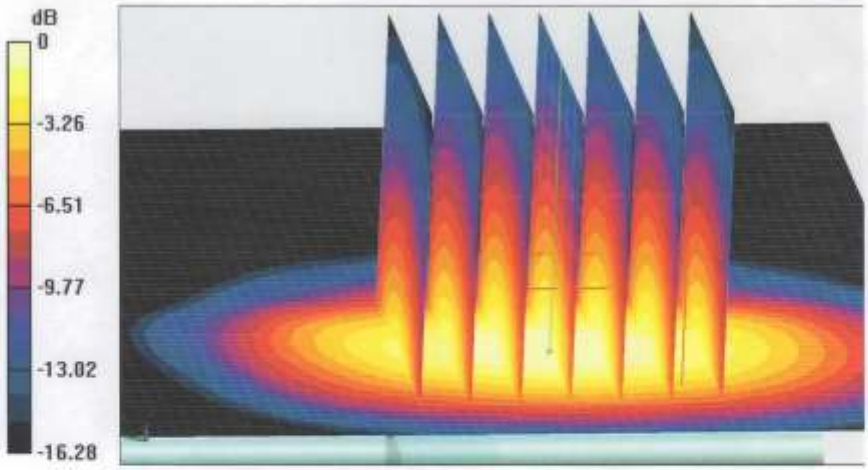
System Performance Check/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 47.11V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.4W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.17 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.94 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.0 W/kg



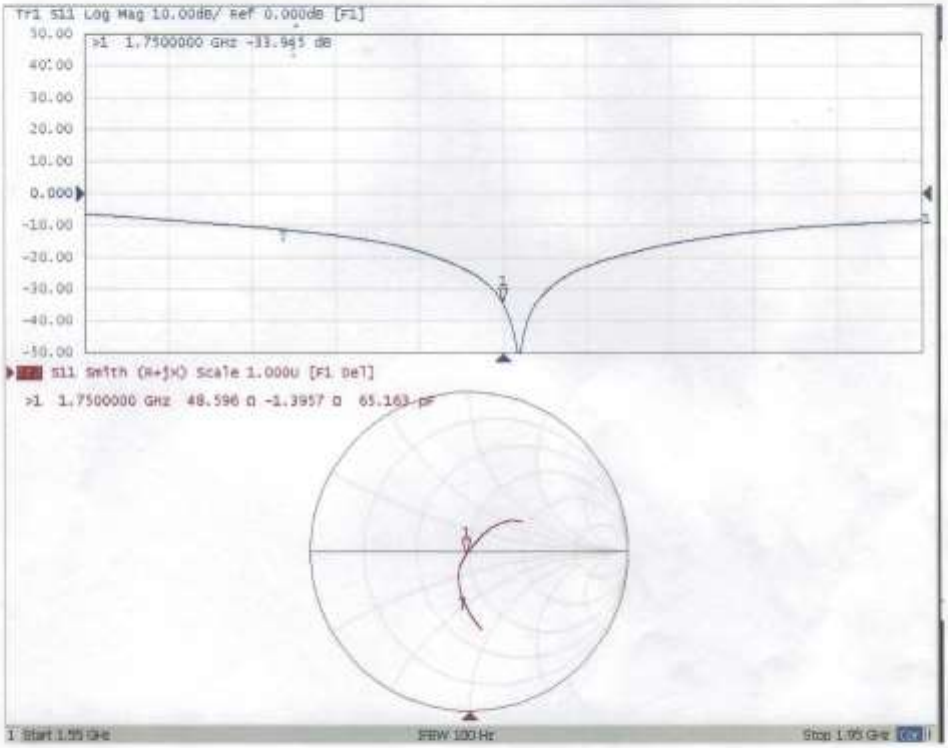
0 dB = 13.0 W/kg = 11.14 dBW/kg

Certificate No: Z16-97103 Page 5 of 8

In Collaboration with
speag
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL Date: 07.01.2016

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1021

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.505 S/m; ε_r = 53.06; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7307; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18); Calibrated: 2/19/2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn771; Calibrated: 2/2/2016
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

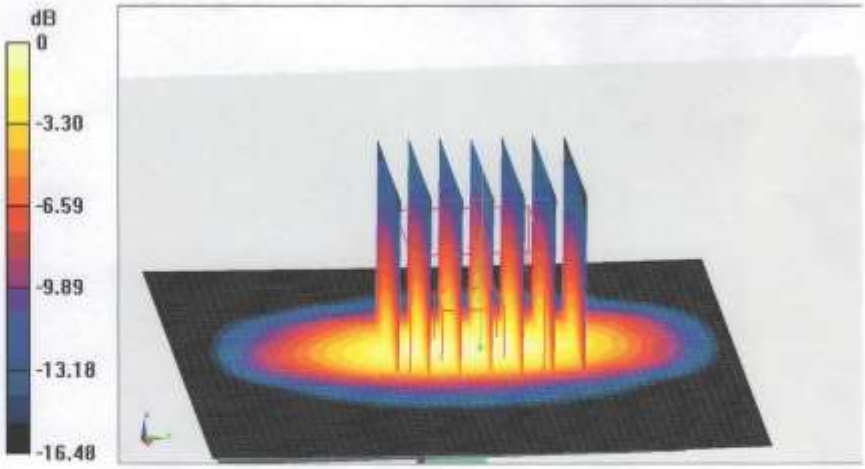
System Performance Check/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 94.11 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.25 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.94 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.1 W/kg



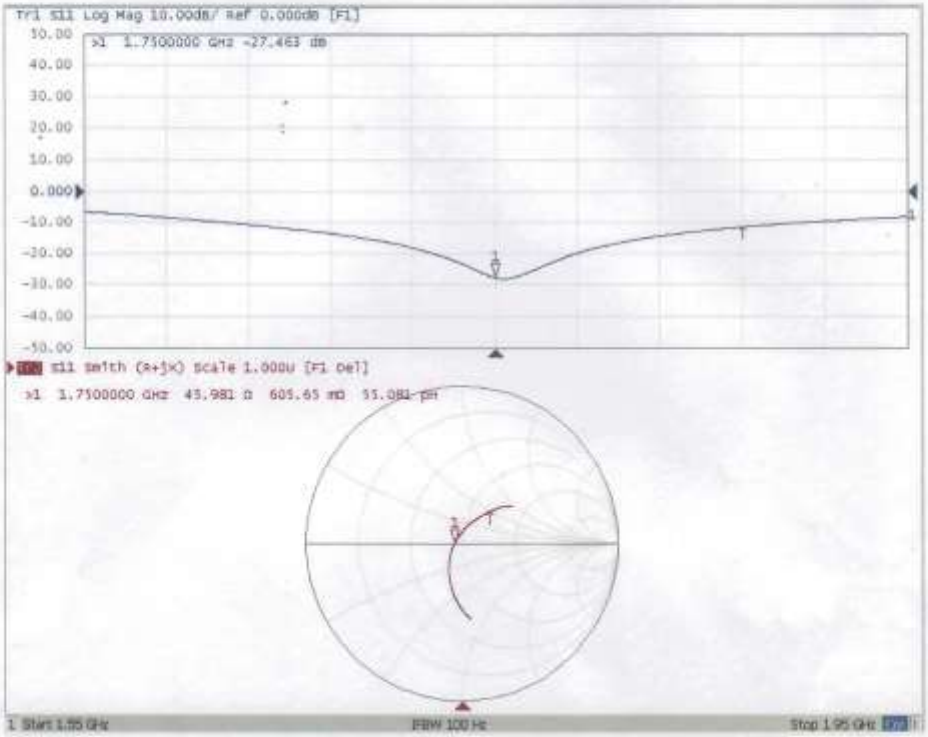
0 dB = 13.1 W/kg = 11.17 dBW/kg

Certificate No: Z16-97103 Page 7 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: Z16-97103 Page 8 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client CCIS Certificate No: Z16-97090

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN: 5d175
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-2-003-01 Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits
Calibration date:	Jun 15, 2016

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 7307	19-Feb-16(SPEAG,No.EX3-7307_Feb16)	Feb-17
DAE4	SN 771	02-Feb-16(CTTL-SPEAG,No.Z16-97011)	Feb-17
Secondary Standards	**ID #**	**Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)**	**Scheduled Calibration**
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49071430	01-Feb-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00893)	Jan-17
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	26-Jan-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00894)	Jan-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Zhao Jing	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: Jun 17, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1258
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.3 ± 6 %	1.38 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.99 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.4 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.28 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.3 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.3 ± 6 %	1.54 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.1 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.1 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.39 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.5 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.2Ω+ 5.44jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.3dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.9Ω+ 5.75jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.6dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.304 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

In Collaboration with
CTTL s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL Date: 06.15.2016

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d175

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.381 S/m; εr = 40.33; ρ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Right Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7307; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1); Calibrated: 2/19/2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn771; Calibrated: 2/2/2016
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

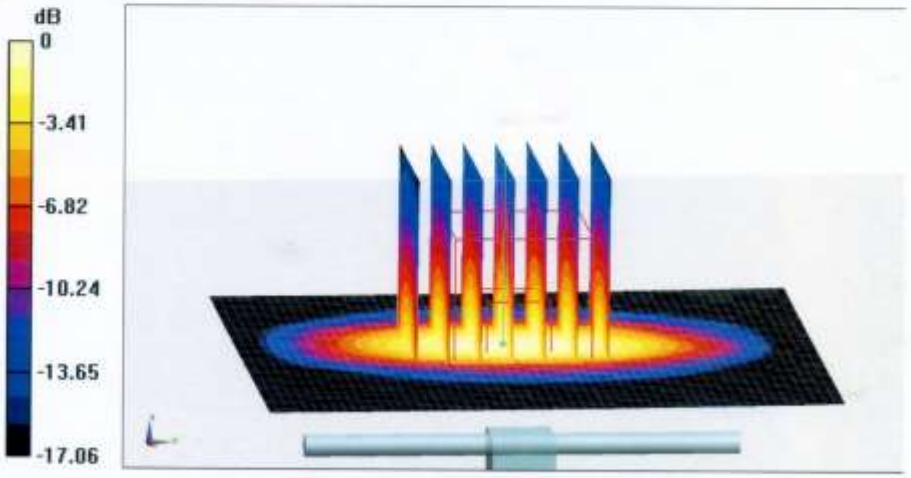
System Performance Check/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 103.5V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.0W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.99 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.28 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.1 W/kg



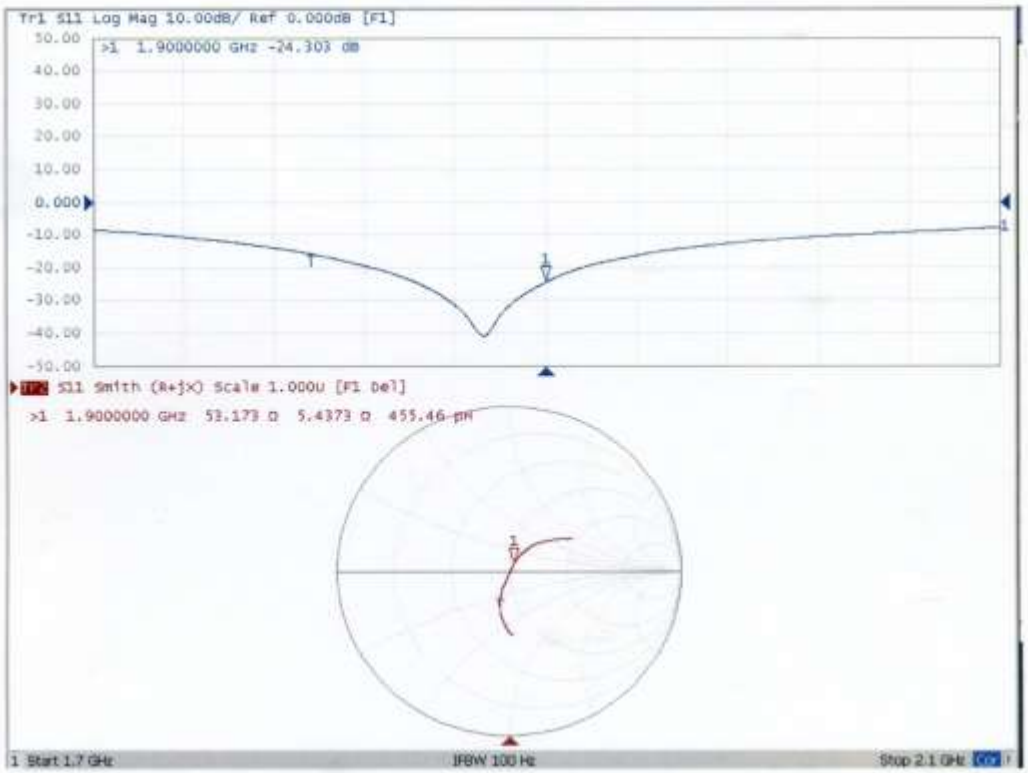
0 dB = 14.1 W/kg = 11.49 dBW/kg

Certificate No: Z16-97090 Page 5 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: Z16-97090 Page 6 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL Date: 06.15.2016

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d175

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.537 S/m; ε_r = 53.34; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7307; ConvF(7.67, 7.67, 7.67); Calibrated: 2/19/2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn771; Calibrated: 2/2/2016
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

System Performance Check/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 96.11 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.39 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.3 W/kg

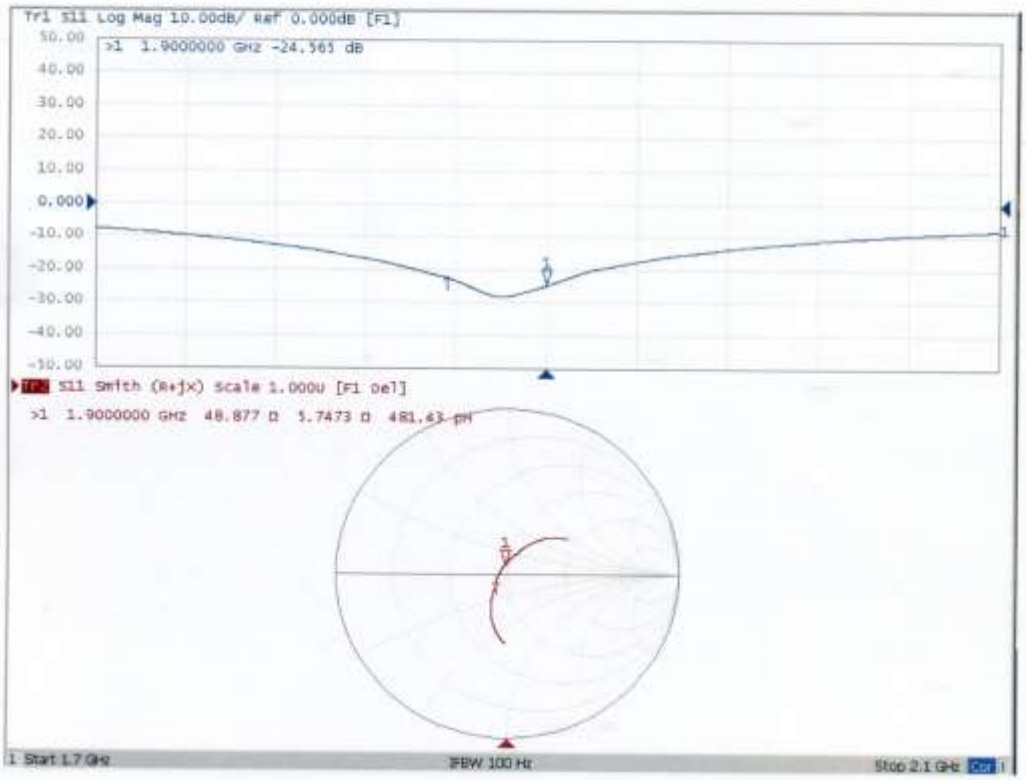
0 dB = 14.3 W/kg = 11.55 dBW/kg

Certificate No: Z16-97090 Page 7 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: Z16-97090 Page 8 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client CCIS Certificate No: Z16-97091

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN: 910
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-2-003-01 Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits
Calibration date:	Jun 15, 2016

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 7307	19-Feb-16(SPEAG,No.EX3-7307_Feb16)	Feb-17
DAE4	SN 771	02-Feb-16(CTTL-SPEAG,No.Z16-97011)	Feb-17
Secondary Standards	**ID #**	**Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)**	**Scheduled Calibration**
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49071430	01-Feb-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00893)	Jan-17
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	26-Jan-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00894)	Jan-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Zhao Jing	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: Jun 17, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1258
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.0 ± 6 %	1.77 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**52.4 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.06 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.3 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.9 ± 6 %	1.97 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.8 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.18 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.7 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.6Ω+ 2.77jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.8dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.7Ω+ 4.28jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.3dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.263 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL Date: 06.15.2016

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 910

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.767 S/m; εr = 39.01; ρ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Right Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7307; ConvF(7.36, 7.36, 7.36); Calibrated: 2/19/2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn771; Calibrated: 2/2/2016
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

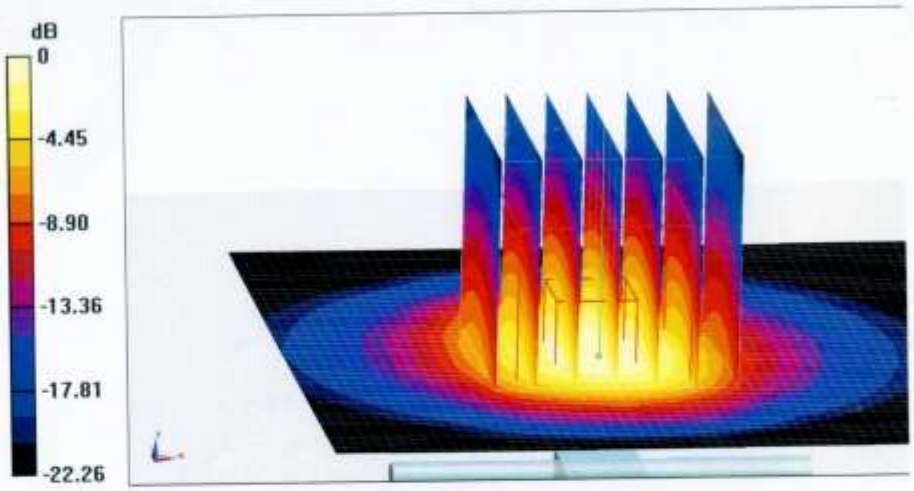
Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 106.5 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.06 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.7 W/kg



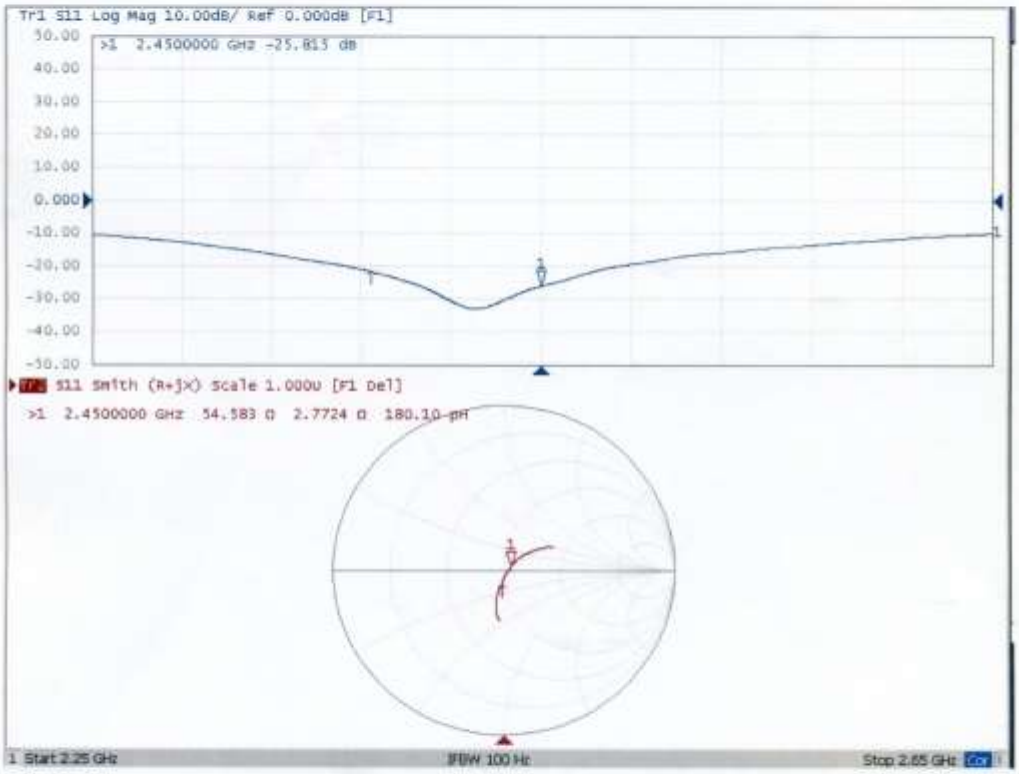
0 dB = 19.7 W/kg = 12.94 dBW/kg

Certificate No: Z16-97091 Page 5 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: Z16-97091 Page 6 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL Date: 06.15.2016

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 910

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.972 S/m; ε_r = 52.92; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7307; ConvF(7.22, 7.22, 7.22); Calibrated: 2/19/2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn771; Calibrated: 2/2/2016
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

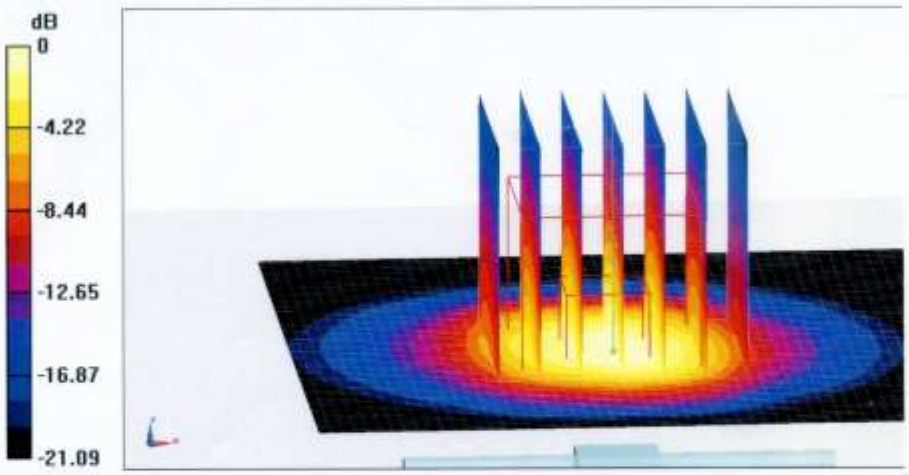
Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 98.89 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.18 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg



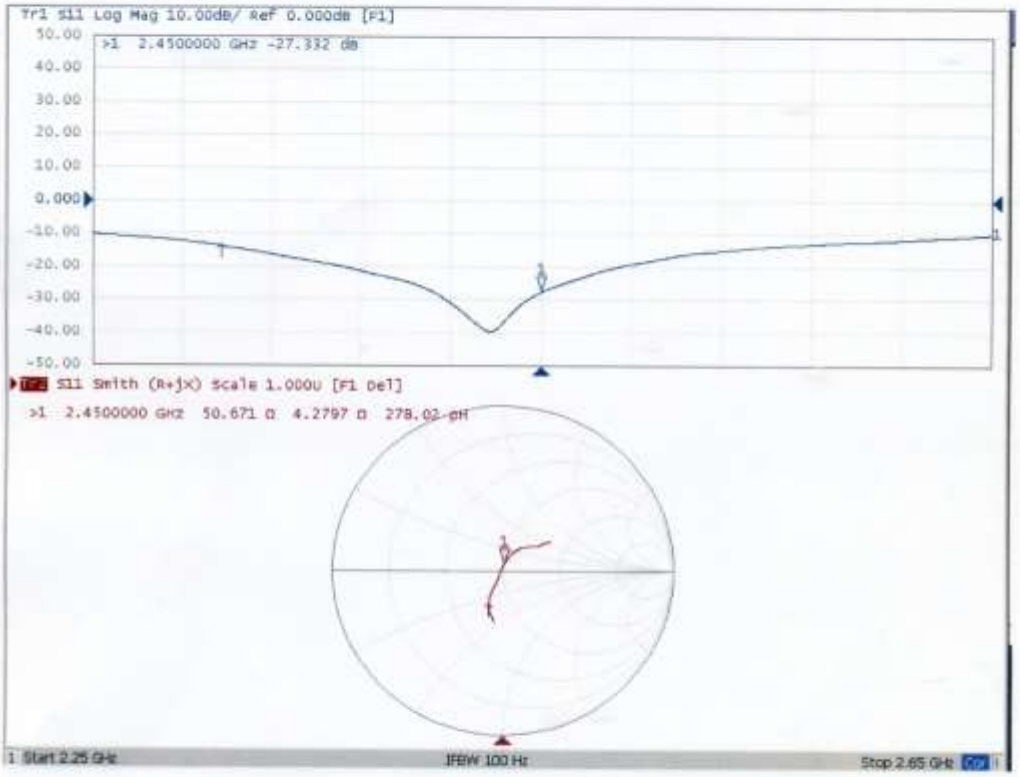
0 dB = 19.3 W/kg = 12.86 dBW/kg

Certificate No: Z16-97091 Page 7 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: Z16-97091 Page 8 of 8

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **CCIS-CN (Auden)**

Certificate No: D2600V2-1114_Sep15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2600V2 - SN: 1114
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	September 21, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-7349_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Jun-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M.Weber
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: September 23, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.6 ± 6 %	2.04 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**56.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.8 ± 6 %	2.19 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.7 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**54.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 Ω - 7.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.7 Ω - 5.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.154 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 10, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.09.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1114

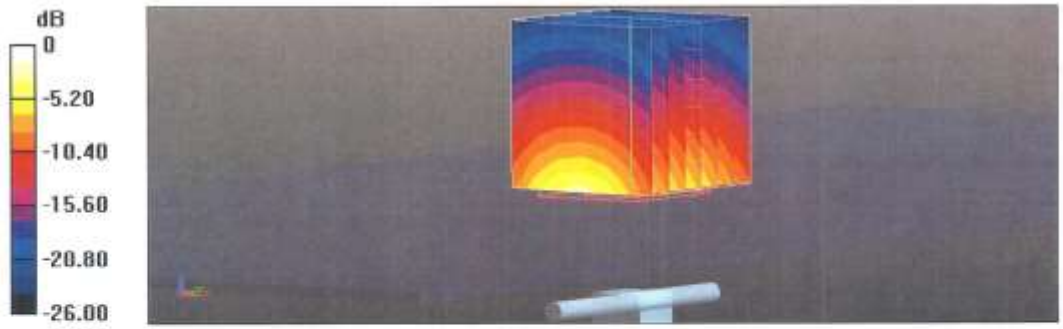
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.04 S/m; ε_r = 38.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.4, 7.4, 7.4); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

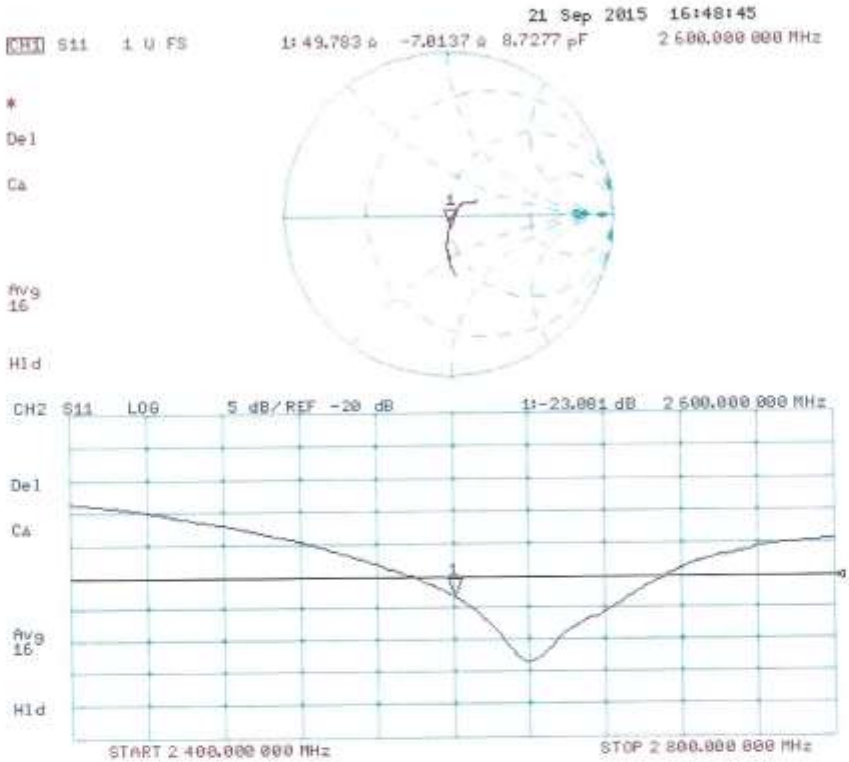
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 115.6 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.41 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 24.7 W/kg



0 dB = 24.7 W/kg = 13.93 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 17.09.2015

Test Laboratory: The name of your organization

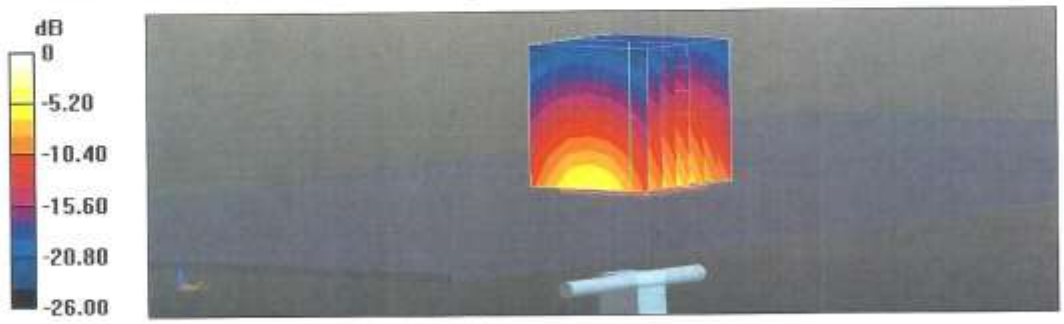
DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1114

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.19 S/m; ε_r = 52.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

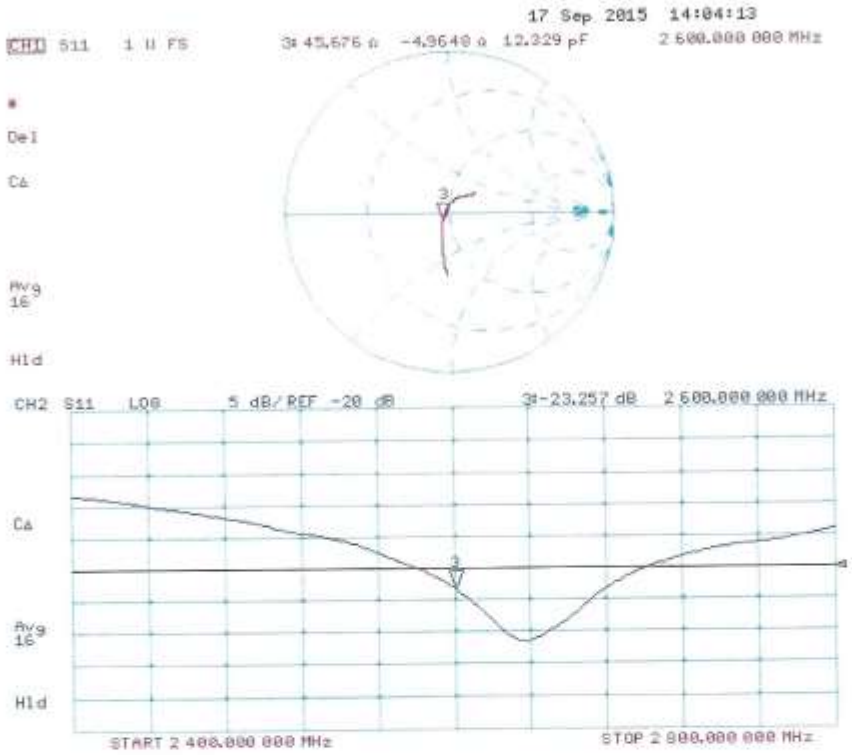
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.52, 7.52, 7.52); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 107.6 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.12 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.0 W/kg



0 dB = 23.0 W/kg = 13.62 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Dipole Impedance and Return Loss calibration Report

Object: D2600V2 - SN: 1116

Calibration Date: September 18, 2016

Calibrationreference: IEEE Std 1528:2013, IEC 62209-1:2016, FCC KDB 865664 D01

Calibrated By: Janet Wei (Janet Wei, SAR project engineer)

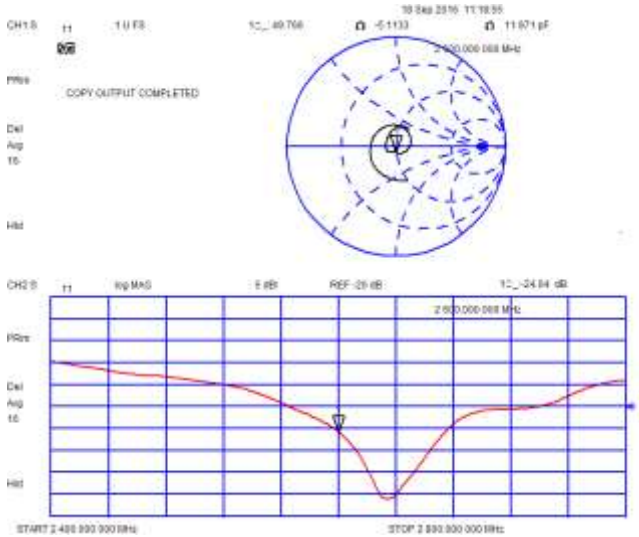
Reviewed By: Bruce Zhang (Bruce Zhang, Technical manager)

Environment of Test Site

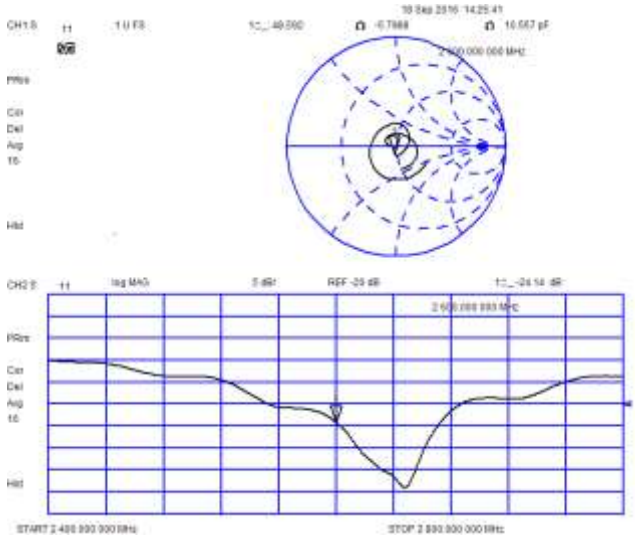
Temperature:	18 ~ 25°C
Humidity:	50~60% RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1011 mbar

Test Data

Measurement Plot for Head TSL In 2015



Measurement Plot for Body TSL In 2015



Comparison with Original report

Items	Calibrated By Speag	Calibrated By CCIS In 2016	Deviation	Limit
Impendence for Head TSL	49.8Ω-7.0jΩ	49.8Ω-5.1jΩ	0.0Ω-1.9 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Head TSL	-23.1dB	-24.0dB	3.9%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)
Impendence for Body TSL	45.7Ω-5.0jΩ	48.6Ω-5.8jΩ	-2.9Ω+0.3 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Body TSL	-23.3dB	-24.1dB	3.4%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)

Result

Compliance

Calibration information for DAE

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client : CCIS Certificate No: Z17-97019

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	DAE4 - SN: 1373
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-002-01 Calibration Procedure for the Data Acquisition Electronics (DAEx)
Calibration date:	February 09, 2017

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Process Calibrator 753	1971018	27-June-16 (CTTL, No:J16X04778)	June-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Yu Zongying	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: February 10, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z17-97019 Page 1 of 3

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Glossary:

DAE	data acquisition electronics
Connector angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system.

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *DC Voltage Measurement*: Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- *Connector angle*: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The report provide only calibration results for DAE, it does not contain other performance test results.

In Collaboration with
TTL speag
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DC Voltage Measurement

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range: 1LSB = 6.1μV , full range = -100...+300 mV

Low Range: 1LSB = 61nV , full range = -1.....+3mV

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	X	Y	Z
High Range	403.884 ± 0.15% (k=2)	403.846 ± 0.15% (k=2)	404.143 ± 0.15% (k=2)
Low Range	3.98683 ± 0.7% (k=2)	4.00771 ± 0.7% (k=2)	4.01106 ± 0.7% (k=2)

Connector Angle

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	220° ± 1 °

Certificate No: Z17-97019 Page 3 of 3

------End of Report------